Generation of synthesis gas for fuels and chemicals production

Tunå, Per

2013

Link to publication

Citation for published version (APA):

General rights
Copyright and moral rights for the publications made accessible in the public portal are retained by the authors and/or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

• Users may download and print one copy of any publication from the public portal for the purpose of private study or research.
• You may not further distribute the material or use it for any profit-making activity or commercial gain
• You may freely distribute the URL identifying the publication in the public portal

Take down policy
If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact us providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.
Generation of synthesis gas for fuels and chemicals production

Per Tunå

Department of Chemical Engineering
Lund University, Sweden
2013

Academic thesis which, by due permission of the Faculty of Engineering of Lund University will be publicly defended on 31st of May at 1 pm in Lecture hall K:B at the Centre for Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Getingevägen 60, Lund, for a degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemical Engineering.

The faculty opponent is Dr. Christiaan van der Meijden, Biomass Energy Engineering, The Netherlands
Abstract

Many scientists believe that the oil production will peak in the near future, if the peak has not already occurred. Peak oil theories and uncertain future oil deliveries have stimulated interest in alternative sources of fuel and chemicals. This interest has been enhanced by concerns about energy security and about the climate change caused by emissions of carbon dioxide. The result has been increased interest in substituting fossil fuels with renewable energy sources such as wind, solar and biomass. However, this has proved particularly difficult in the transportation sector.

The most likely source of renewable hydrocarbon fuels for transportation is biomass. It comes in many forms, none of which are suitable for direct use in internal combustion engines and gas turbines. Thus the biomass has to be refined to convert its energy into a more usable form. The most versatile conversion of biomass is thermochemical conversion via gasification and downstream synthesis, which allows the production of both fuels and chemicals.

In the biomass gasification process, a gasifier converts the solid biomass into a gaseous product known as producer gas. The producer gas contains the desired components carbon monoxide and hydrogen, but it also contains water, carbon dioxide, lower hydrocarbons, tars and impurities that need to be removed from the gas. Reforming the tars and hydrocarbons in producer gas is difficult because of the amount of sulphur present.

This thesis investigates the use of reverse-flow reactors to reform the tars and hydrocarbons in biomass generated producer gas. Reverse-flow reactors operate by periodically reversing the direction of flow to enable high levels of heat recovery. The high heat recovery enables non-catalytic reformers to be operated at efficiencies near that of catalytic reformers. The operation of reverse-flow reactors is investigated experimentally in a tar-cracking reactor using dolomite as bed material and also theoretically using computer models. The investigations show that reverse-flow reactors have great potential, offering a chemically robust alternative to conventional reformers when operating on sulphur-containing biomass-generated
producer gas. Furthermore, operation of reverse-flow tar crackers using dolomite as bed material is an efficient and viable solution for tar removal and syngas boosting.

The producer gas also contains ammonia in varying amounts depending on the gasifier’s operating parameters and feedstock. Ammonia can be a poison for catalysts and, if the producer gas is burnt, will produce elevated levels of NO\(_X\) in the flue gas. The selective catalytic oxidation of ammonia in synthesis gas was thus also investigated by experiments on a model synthesis gas.

This thesis also covers mass and energy balance calculations to determine the efficiency and economics of synthetic fuels and chemicals plants. Several possible plant configurations were investigated, both stand-alone and integrated. The integration of a pulp and paper mill with a fuel synthesis plant is a very likely scenario as the biomass logistics are already located on-site. Another possible integration scenario involves steel plants, where large quantities of energy-rich gases are handled as off-gases in coke production. Utilisation of this off-gas coupled with biomass gasification was also investigated.

In the stand-alone plants, the difference between reverse-flow reformers and conventional non-catalytic reformers was investigated as front-ends to well-head gas upgrading to produce crude oil via the Fischer-Tropsch synthesis. Furthermore a well-to-wheel comparison of synthetic natural gas, methanol, ethanol, dimethyl ether, Fischer-Tropsch diesel and synthetic gasoline was performed. The comparison used woody biomass as feedstock and computed mass and energy balances for complete plants from gasifier to fuel as well as for lignocellulosic ethanol production by fermentation. Efficiency in regard to feedstock to travel distance (Well-to-Wheel) and the cost of transportation was also investigated.

Ammonia is one of the most valuable chemicals for modern agriculture. Current production is almost entirely based on fossil fuels. Thus small-scale production of ammonia from renewable feedstocks was also investigated.
List of publications

This thesis is based on the work reported in the following. Papers I through III are focused on reverse-flow reforming reactors. Paper IV focuses on selective catalytic oxidation of ammonia. Papers V through IX are focused on system studies of the production of synthetic fuel and chemicals.


III. *Regenerative reverse-flow reactor system for cracking of producer gas tars*, P. Tunå, F. Bauer, C. Hulteberg, L. Malek, Submitted


V. *Techno-Economic Assessment of Non-Fossil Ammonia Production*, P. Tunå, C. Hulteberg, S. Ahlgren, Submitted

VI. *Woody biomass-based transportation fuels: A comparative techno-economic study*, P. Tunå, C. Hulteberg, Submitted


**My contributions to the papers**

I. I wrote the simulation software and developed the model. I also wrote most of the paper.

II. I performed the simulations on the dynamic model and wrote parts of the paper.

III. I designed and built the reactor, analysis equipment and control equipment/software. I designed and performed the experiments and wrote part of the paper.

IV. I performed the experiments and wrote most of the paper.

V. I made the computer models for the mass and energy balances and wrote part of the paper.

VI. I planned the study, created the computer models for the mass and energy balances, and wrote most of the paper.

VII. I made the computer models and wrote parts of the paper.

VIII. I made the computer models for the synthetic fuel plant. I wrote parts of the paper.

IX. I made the computer models for the methanol plant. I wrote parts of the paper.
Populärvetenskaplig sammanfattning


I detta arbete studerades bland annat apparatur som kan öka verkningsgraden i förädlingen av biomassa till produkter såsom drivmedel och kemikalier. Högre verkningsgrader i processerna leder till mer produkt per råvara och därmed lägre specifika produktionskostnader. En av arbetets huvuddelar är fokuserat på utrustning för att omvandla tjäror och andra kolväten i gas producerad av en förgasare. Den här delen består dels av experimentellt arbete utfört på Institutionen för Kemiteknik och av datormodeller. Resultaten visar på mycket hög omsättning av föroreningarna i gasen med en hög energieffektivitet.

Processerna som används i omvandlingen av biomassa till fordonssbränslen och kemikalier används idag till stor del i naturgasbaserade anläggningar för framställning av bland annat metanol, ammoniak och råmaterial för plasttillverkning. För att biomassabaserad tillverkning ska kunna konkurera med
naturgasbaserad tillverkning och för att använda en begränsad råvara på bästa sätt krävs hög verkningsgrad i processerna.

Datormodeller över tillverkningsanläggningar för framställning av drivmedel och kemikalier kan användas för att beräkna hur mycket produkt som kan produceras från en given mängd råvara, verkningsgrad och vad produktionskostnaden blir för produkten. Ett flertal modeller har konstruerats och använts i detta arbete för att utreda verkningsgrader och kostnader för framställning av olika drivmedel och kemikalier. Tillverkning av följande produkter har studerats; metanol, dimetylterer, syntetisk bensin, syntetisk diesel, syntetisk naturgas samt ammoniak. Resultaten visar att den termokemiska omvandlingen till syntetiska fordonsträffningslen har en betydligt högre energiverkningsgrad än etanol tillverkad via biokemisk omvandling av träflis. Samtliga fordonsträffningsen tillverkade via termokemisk omvandling har dessutom en lägre produktionskostnad än etanol framställt via biokemisk omvandling. Produktionen av ammoniak från förnyelsebara råvaror har också studerats och visar på en produktionskostnad som kan konkurera med fossilbaserad ammoniak.

Resultaten av det här arbetet visar på att förnyelsebara fordonsträffningsen och kemikalier kan vara konkurrenscraftiga med dagens fossilbaserade alternativ.
Acknowledgements

When I started my PhD studies I did not fully realise what it meant. There have been a lot of people around me that helped me during the years and I would like to express my gratitude to all of you, but the following people deserve special acknowledgments:

Hans T. Karlsson, thank you for your support during the years.

Jan Brandin, thank you for the nice discussions and the time we had at the Department of Chemical Engineering and for always having a positive attitude. See you in Vienna over a schnitzel and a glass of white wine.

Special thank you goes to Christian Hulteberg. Without you I would not have made it this far.

Thank you Laura for being an excellent roommate and for all the funny conversations and discussions we have had.

My gratitude goes out to my colleagues at the Department of Chemical Engineering and especially to Helena and Fredric. You have all contributed to making my five years a wonderful experience.

I also want to thank all the people I have collaborated with in the various papers for the excellent teamwork.

Tack min goa familj för ert stöd! Det har varit fantastiskt.

Lisa. Du är underbar!
# Table of Contents

1 Introduction .......................................................................................................................... 1

1.1 Crude oil ............................................................................................................................ 1

1.2 Replacing oil ....................................................................................................................... 3

1.3 Aim and scope ................................................................................................................... 4

1.4 Outline of this thesis ........................................................................................................... 5

2 Production of synthesis gas ................................................................................................. 7

2.1 Overview ............................................................................................................................. 7

2.2 Gasification .......................................................................................................................... 10

   Types of Gasifier .................................................................................................................. 10

   2.2.1 Fixed bed gasifier ....................................................................................................... 11

   2.2.2 Fluidised bed gasifier ............................................................................................... 13

   2.2.3 Entrained flow gasifier ............................................................................................. 15

   2.2.4 Molten media and supercritical gasifiers .................................................................. 16

2.3 Reforming ............................................................................................................................ 17

   2.3.1 Steam reforming ....................................................................................................... 20

   2.3.2 Autothermal reforming ............................................................................................ 21

   2.3.3 Catalytic partial oxidation ......................................................................................... 22

   2.3.4 Homogenous partial oxidation ................................................................................... 23

2.4 Unconventional methods of synthesis gas production ....................................................... 23

2.5 Gas conditioning .................................................................................................................. 24

   2.5.1 Particles, ash and alkali ............................................................................................ 24

   2.5.2 Producer gas reforming ............................................................................................ 27

   2.5.3 Sulphur ....................................................................................................................... 44

   2.5.4 Ammonia ..................................................................................................................... 45
2.5.5 Water-gas shift ........................................................................................................... 49

3 Chemical synthesis ......................................................................................................... 53

3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals ....................................................................................... 53

3.1.1 Fischer-Tropsch liquids ......................................................................................... 55

3.1.2 Methanol ................................................................................................................ 57

3.1.3 Dimethyl ether ........................................................................................................ 60

3.1.4 Methanol-to-gasoline ............................................................................................ 61

3.1.5 Other syntheses ...................................................................................................... 64

3.2 Gaseous fuels and chemicals .................................................................................... 65

3.2.1 Synthetic natural gas ............................................................................................ 65

3.2.2 Ammonia ................................................................................................................ 67

4 System studies and integration ..................................................................................... 71

4.1 System studies ............................................................................................................ 71

4.2 Sub-integration versus full integration ..................................................................... 73

4.3 Co-production ............................................................................................................ 75

5 Conclusions .................................................................................................................. 77

5.1 Suggested process configuration ................................................................................ 77

5.2 Synthesis conclusions ................................................................................................ 79

6 References .................................................................................................................... 81
1 Introduction

The industrial world has been using fossil energy for over a century. Coal was the first fossil fuel to be used on a large scale for the production of steam in industry. Coal was also used to heat homes and to produce town gas, a mixture of carbon monoxide, hydrogen and lower hydrocarbons that was distributed to be used as cooking gas. Since then coal has been used mostly for power production, but also for the production of fuels and chemicals via gasification. Gasification will be covered in detail in 2.2 (p. 10).

1.1 Crude oil

The widespread availability of cheap, abundant energy was not realised until the start of large-scale oil production early in the 20th century. Since then, oil has been the most important commodity for modern society. Oil is used for everything from powering cars to the production of plastics and fine chemicals.

The first oil crisis occurred in October 1973. The price of oil rose from $15 to $45 (2009 US$) per barrel (bbl) by 1974. In 1979 the price of oil increased even further as a result of the Iranian revolution and the political decision in the USA to stop all imports of oil from Iran. This caused the second oil crisis, which was further exacerbated by the Iran-Iraq war, starting in September 1980 and ending in 1988. The price of oil went from $45 in 1979 to over $75 per bbl in 1981, with a peak of over $95 (Figure 1).

During both oil crises the world demand for crude oil declined as a result of higher prices, but also because crude oil, which was once thought of as an endless supply of energy, was starting to show its limits. The decline in consumption was also an effect of better energy conservation and increased use of alternative energy sources.
1.1 Crude oil

such as nuclear energy and natural gas. At the same time crude production increased, resulting in the 1980s oil glut (increased supply with steady or declining demand) with prices of crude again down to around $25 per bbl. The price of crude remained somewhat constant until just before the financial crisis in 2008, when the price peaked at over $145 per bbl. After the financial crisis started to affect businesses, the price fell to around $45 per bbl. The oil price recovered quickly, and three years later it was again above $100 per bbl. It is worth noting that the two major oil trading classifications, Brent, which is oil from the North Sea, and West Texas Intermediate (WTI) have historically traded at the same price. However, in recent years the prices have diverged, and are currently (2013) Brent is trading at around $110 and WTI at $95 per bbl. The reason for this divergence is an oversupply of crude oil in the USA caused by increased energy supply, mostly from Canadian tar sands and shale gas, but also due to the US crude oil export embargo (Energy Policy and Conservation Act of 1975). The export of refined products such as gasoline and diesel is allowed, but with limited refinery capacity and increased crude oil supply, a decrease in crude prices could be expected.

Figure 1: Oil price from 1861 and oil consumption from 1900 to 2009.

The 2008 peak in crude prices, while production was at an all-time high, may be an indication that peak oil has been reached and that the world’s oil production is now in decline. However, it is worth noting that crude prices are heavily influenced
1 Introduction

by speculation and future demand, and are not only an indication of current usage. World oil consumption is currently (2013) at around 80–85 million bbl per day. There is currently no substitute for oil, given the amount of energy and materials consumed daily. There are, however, alternatives to crude that can be used to produce synthetic oils, fuels and chemicals. In the short term, synthetic fuels and chemicals will allow an increase in both energy and material consumption; later they will enable a phase-out of expensive crude.

1.2 Replacing oil

The production of synthetic oils and fuels started in Germany during the Second World War. Germany was short of oil wells but had abundant reserves of coal. Large underground plants where built during the war and produced most of the gasoline and diesel used by the German army. The technology used was either Fischer-Tropsch synthesis (see 3.1.1, p. 55) or direct coal liquefaction. During the apartheid era in South Africa, there was an oil embargo against the regime. The same technology used by the Germans during the war was used in South Africa to produce fuels and chemicals from coal. The companies producing the synthetic fuels and chemicals in South Africa, Sasol and PetroSA, are still active in the production of synthetic fuels even though the oil embargo has been lifted.

In recent years, large-scale gas-to-liquid (GTL) plants have been built in natural gas-rich countries such as Qatar. The Pearl GTL plant in Qatar has a GTL production of 140 000 bbl per day from an input of 1 600 million standard cubic feet per day (mmscfd). Producing synthetic fuels and chemicals from natural gas is better, both from an environmental (lower CO₂ emissions) and chemical perspective (cleaner feedstock) than producing it from coal.

Ideally, synthetic fuels should be produced from biomass. Unlike coal and natural gas, biomass is renewable. This enables more sustainable production, assuming sustainable management of the feedstock such as forests. Without sustainable resource management, biomass should not be considered a sustainable feedstock. Biomass, however, has numerous problems such as logistics, various impurities and a chemical composition not found in coal or natural gas, with the result that it
1.3 Aim and scope

requires different catalysts and purifying methods than coal and natural gas. Furthermore, biomass has a lower energy density than oil or coal. It is therefore even more important to preserve as much of the energy as possible by utilising processes that are as efficient as possible. Plants producing synthetic fuels and chemicals using biomass as feedstock are not only converting solids into gaseous or liquid products, they are also concentrating the energy. Due to the logistics problems with biomass, smaller plants (less than 500 MW) are more practical when using biomass as raw material. However, smaller plants have a negative effect on the economies of scale, which makes the product more expensive to produce.

1.3 Aim and scope

The aim of this work is to suggest improvements to critical parts of gas conditioning and outline the processes involved in producing synthetic fuels and chemicals from various feedstocks via thermochemical conversion. A large part of gas cleaning is devoted to the most critical conditioning steps for synthesis gas generated from biomass, namely removing tars and hydrocarbons in sulphur-rich environments. About half of the work in this thesis was directed to the development of models and experimental reforming/tar cracking reactors for reverse-flow operation. Reverse-flow methodology is of particular interest for biomass applications in which sulphur and tars are a major concern, particularly in reforming operations. Reverse-flow reactors offer improved efficiency over traditional unidirectional flow reactors, allowing non-catalytic reactors to operate nearly as efficiently as catalytic reactors without suffering from catalyst deactivation. Experiments were also performed on a new system for the removal of ammonia from synthesis gas at elevated temperatures (>300 °C). Selective catalytic oxidation of ammonia from synthesis gas at elevated temperatures can be beneficial for applications where the synthesis gas is burnt directly, for example in a gas turbine, as this reduces the emissions of NOX to the environment.

The remaining work focused mostly on the development of thermodynamic models using flowsheeting software to evaluate different systems for the production of fuels and chemicals. Starting from an energy source such as woody biomass or
1 Introduction

natural gas, the systems were evaluated for matters such as process efficiency and the cost of producing the end product. The synthetic fuels and chemicals considered include methanol, dimethyl ether, Fischer-Tropsch diesel, synthetic natural gas, synthetic gasoline and ammonia. The plants were evaluated both as stand-alone plants and integrated with other industries such as pulp and paper mills and steel plants.

1.4 Outline of this thesis

This thesis follows the same outline as a plant for synthetic fuel production. First there is a general description of how synthesis gas is produced from solid feedstocks via gasification and from natural gas via reforming. The production of synthesis gas is followed by the critical step of gas conditioning, in which some of the work performed by the author will be described in more detail. Matters dealt with include reverse-flow partial oxidation for secondary reforming and reverse-flow prereforming for tar cracking. Gas conditioning also includes the necessary steps for downstream synthesis such as water-gas shift. The removal of ammonia by selective catalytic oxidation is included in the gas conditioning.

A review of the fuel and chemical syntheses follows the chapters on gas-conditioning, and covers operating parameters, catalysts used, and constraints such as chemical equilibrium.

A chapter on system studies and the various configurations investigated in the papers that are the basis of this thesis follows the description of the different syntheses.

The thesis ends with conclusions on the gas-conditioning configurations presented in the previous chapters and a discussion of the fuels and chemicals considered in the papers.
2 Production of synthesis gas

Synthesis gas or syngas is the name given to gas mixtures containing carbon monoxide (CO) and hydrogen (H₂). Syngas can also contain carbon dioxide (CO₂) and other components such as water (H₂O).

2.1 Overview

Syngas is among the most important building blocks used in the chemical industry. Almost any hydrocarbon can be produced from syngas (Figure 2). Among the more common are methanol and methane.

![Diagram of synthesis gas and methanol production](image)

**Figure 2: Products from synthesis gas and methanol.**
2.1 Overview

Methane produced from syngas is usually called synthetic natural gas (SNG). Syngas is also the intermediate when the desired product is H\textsubscript{2} and the feedstock contains carbon.

As can be seen in Figure 2, all products normally produced from crude oil or natural gas can be produced by chemical synthesis using syngas as the building block. Gasoline and diesel are fuels with definitions not based on their chemical composition but rather on their physical properties, such as boiling and flash point. The octane rating of gasoline is empirical and based on its actual performance in an internal combustion (IC) engine. This means that as long as the synthetic fuel matches the properties of crude oil-based gasoline or diesel, at least low-level blending is possible. Figure 2 also shows products or intermediates that are very important chemicals for our daily life, including ammonia, methanol, formaldehyde and plastic monomers.

The production of fuels and chemicals from synthesis gas via gasification usually follows the scheme shown in Figure 3. If methane obtained either from natural gas or from biogas is used as feedstock, the process starts with removal of sulphur followed by reforming. Depending on the feedstock and end product, different reforming techniques are required (see 2.3; p. 17).
2 Production of synthesis gas

Figure 3: Production of fuels and chemicals from gasification of biomass/coal or reforming of natural gas and downstream processing.

When starting with a solid feedstock such as biomass or coal, the feedstock needs to be gasified. Before gasification the feedstock may need to be ground or pulverised (this is usually the case with coal). The fineness of the particles depends on the type of gasifier. Drying is the next step and is required for most biomass gasification plants. Some gasifiers have the drying integrated into the gasifier reactor vessel.

After gasification the product is a gas, called producer gas, which is full of impurities that need to be removed prior to synthesis. The producer gas also usually needs to have the ratio between H₂ and CO before synthesis. Both H₂:CO
2.2 Gasification

adjustment and removal of impurities are performed in the process known as gas conditioning.

2.2 Gasification

All carbon-containing feedstocks such as coal, heavy oils or biomass that can be combusted can be gasified into synthesis gas. In the gasifier several reactions take place, but the overall reaction can be summarised by reaction (1).

\[ \text{C}_a\text{H}_b\text{O}_c\text{N}_d + \text{O}_2/\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{N}_2 \rightarrow \text{CO} + \text{H}_2 + \text{C}_e\text{H}_f\text{O}_g + \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{NH}_3 + \text{N}_2 \]  

The solid carbon is partially oxidised with a gasification agent that can be oxygen (O\(_2\)), air, steam (H\(_2\)O) or a combination of them all. For most gasifiers, C\(_x\)H\(_y\)O\(_z\) consists of mostly methane with some lower hydrocarbons such as ethane and ethylene. Depending on the feedstock used and the operating parameters, the gas can also contain heavier hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene and naphthalenes. Hydrocarbons heavier than benzene are often referred to as tars.

Gasification is a process that occurs in several steps: drying, pyrolysis, oxidation and reduction. The gasification reactions require heat, which must be supplied to the reactor to maintain the desired temperature. Heat can be supplied either directly by combusting a part of the fuel (autothermal) or indirectly (allothermal). Indirect heating is usually achieved either by heat transfer through the reactor wall or by transfer of heated bed material from another reactor (combustor).

Types of Gasifier

There are several different types of gasifiers, distinguished by the way they convert the fuel. Most operate on coal or heavy oils, but most types can also operate on any carbon-containing feedstock such as biomass. Data for the most common types of gasifier are presented below.
2 Production of synthesis gas

2.2.1 Fixed bed gasifier

Fixed bed gasifiers (sometimes denoted moving bed) are the most common type of gasifier worldwide due to the simplicity of the design. They are also more tolerant with regard to fuel particle size and moisture content than fluidised bed and entrained flow gasifiers. They can be used in a wide range of applications from small-scale biomass gasifiers to large-scale coal gasifiers.

Fixed bed gasifiers have a ‘fixed’ bed of solid fuel that moves through the gasifier as the solid feedstock is converted into gas. They are divided into downdraft, updraft and crossdraft gasifiers depending on how the gas flows relative to the bed (Figure 4).

In downdraft or co-current gasifiers, the gasification agent flows downwards, in the same direction as the bed is moving. As it exits the gasifier, the producer gas flows through an oxidation zone where tars and hydrocarbons are cracked, yielding a gas with a relatively low tar content. For wood, the tar yield is typically less than 1 wt-% of the dry wood feed [1]. Downdraft gasifiers produce a syngas with a relatively high temperature as the outlet is near the oxidation zone. The high temperature of the producer gas means that downdraft gasifiers have lower efficiency than updraft gasifiers.

In updraft gasifiers, the gasification agent is injected at the bottom of the gasifier. The temperature is highest at the bottom and decreases towards the top. The relatively low temperature at the top allows for the use of rather moist feedstock (< 50 wt-% moisture) compared to downdraft gasifiers (around 20 wt-% moisture) [2]. The produced gas is cooler than the gas produced by a downdraft gasifier, which increases efficiency. However, the gas also contains more tars as it has not passed through an oxidation zone (see Figure 4). Wood-fed updraft gasifiers can have tar yields as high as 12 wt-% of the dry wood feed (almost 20 wt-% of the carbon in the wood feed) [1]. Typical temperatures in the oxidation zone are 800–1000 °C depending on the fuel [3, 4]. The Lurgi Gas Generator is an updraft-type gasifier developed in the 1930s by Lurgi. It is a pressurised coal gasifier operating on feedstocks with a particle size of 13–25 or 25–50 mm, depending on feedstock. The pressure in Lurgi Gas Generators is 25–35 bar [3].
2.2 Gasification

![Figure 4: Fixed bed gasifiers. From left to right, downdraft, updraft and crossdraft.](image)

In crossdraft gasifiers, the gasification agent is injected on one side of the gasifier and the outlet is on the opposite side. The reduction zone in a crossdraft gasifier is on the edge nearest the outlet. Drying and pyrolysis occur higher up in the vessel. This results in a high temperature producer gas with a relatively high tar content as the gas does not pass through an oxidation zone before exiting the reactor [5].

Table 1 presents the differences in particulates, tars and lower hydrocarbons for updraft and downdraft fixed bed gasifiers.

**Table 1: Tars and particulates from fixed bed gasifiers [6].**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reactor type</th>
<th>Fixed bed (downdraft)</th>
<th>Fixed bed (updraft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄ + C₃H₆ [vol-%]</td>
<td>0.2–0.4</td>
<td>1–2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tars [g/Nm³]</td>
<td>0.05–0.5</td>
<td>10–100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulates [g/m³]</td>
<td>0.1–10</td>
<td>0.1–1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed bed gasifiers can produce large amounts of tars and lower hydrocarbons, as shown in Table 1. Tar is not always unwanted in the producer gas. For example, a woodchip updraft gasifier at Harboore in Denmark is used to produce gas with a high tar content (80 g/Nm³) to be used for heat and power generation. The tar is separated from the gas and used to increase the plant output in the district heating grid during periods of high load (peak-shaving) [7].
2 Production of synthesis gas

2.2.2 Fluidised bed gasifier

Fluidised beds have a more uniform temperature distribution in the reactor than fixed beds, with the result that there are no defined zones (such as drying). This necessitates more stringent pretreatment requirements for the moisture content of the feedstock. As the feedstock must fluidise, there are also more stringent pretreatment requirements regarding particle size.

Fluidising bed gasifiers can be defined as having either a bubbling or a circulating fluidised bed, depending on how the bed moves in the reactor.

In circulating fluidised bed (CFB) gasifiers the bed material circulates between the gasifier and a cyclone where ash and particles are separated from the producer gas and returned to the gasifier. Ashes are typically removed from the returning bed material before entering the gasifier. The gasification agent is injected at the bottom of the reactor at high speed, causing the bed to lift. The bed material is usually a mineral with properties such as high heat capacity, catalytic activity in tar cracking, or adsorption of certain species such as potassium. The bed material in CFBs must have a high mechanical strength to avoid the circulation grinding down the material too quickly.

The bed in bubbling fluidised bed gasifiers (BFB) is much the same as in CFBs, except that there is no circulation to a cyclone. The bed is almost lifted by the gasification agent, but not as much as in a CFB. The gasification agent flows through the bed in bubbles that cause the bed to move or bubble. The reported tar content in gas produced in fluidising bed gasifiers ranges from 1–3 to over 40 g/Nm³ when using woody biomass as feedstock [1, 2, 8, 9]. Baker et al. have reported tar yields from steam-blown fluidised bed gasifiers, such as those used in twin-bed allothermal gasification, ranging from 4 wt-% up to as high as 15 wt-% of the dry wood feed, depending on operating temperature and feedstock [1]. Boerrigter et al. reported tar yields ranging from 0.5 to 40 g/Nm³ for the MILENA and Güssing FICFB allothermal gasifiers (see Table 2). Baker et al. concluded that oxygen-blown gasifiers typically produce less tar than air-blown gasifiers [1], possibly due to the higher local temperatures in oxygen-blown gasifiers.
2.2 Gasification

Boerrigter et al. did not draw the same conclusion and presented data that showed higher tar yields for pressurised gasifiers [9].

The major operational difficulty with fluidising beds is the potential for slagging, or melting of the ash in the feedstock. Slagging is mostly a biomass-related problem that can be avoided by lower bed temperatures. However, lowering temperatures decreases the carbon conversion and thus the energy efficiency of the gasifier. (In some entrained flow gasifiers, slagging is wanted as the melted ash protects the reactor wall from the reducing environment and high temperatures).

The Winkler fluidised bed gasifier is a coal-fed gasifier that was developed in the 1920s. The particle size of the coal feed is smaller than 8 mm. The Winkler gasifier was originally an atmospheric gasifier, but has evolved and pressures can go up to 10 bar [3].

The gas composition from three different fluidised bed gasifiers is presented in Table 2. The Vårnamo gasification plant located in southern Sweden is a pressurised oxygen-blown fluidised bed. The MILENA gasifier at ECN in Petten, the Netherlands, is a pressurised allothermal fluidised bed gasifier. Lastly, the FICFB, or Fast Internally Circulated Fluidised Bed, in Güssing is a dual fluidised bed gasifier consisting of one combustor and one gasifier.

Table 2: Fluidised bed gasifier gas composition on dry basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO [vol-%]</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>40–43</td>
<td>20–30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂ [vol-%]</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>10–12</td>
<td>15–25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂ [vol-%]</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15–20</td>
<td>30–45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄ [vol-%]</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15–17</td>
<td>8–12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄ [vol-%]</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>5–6</td>
<td>1–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃ [vppm]</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>500–1000</td>
<td>500–1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tars [g/Nm³]</td>
<td>25–30</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0.5–1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂S [vppm]</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>40–100</td>
<td>50–120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2 Production of synthesis gas

2.2.3 Entrained flow gasifier

Entrained flow gasifiers are high throughput reactors with low residence times and high temperatures. In an entrained flow gasifier a very fine powdered fuel is injected into the reactor vessel along with oxygen or oxygen and steam. A high temperature is obtained (1600–1900 °C) and therefore short residence times are sufficient to achieve high carbon conversions (90–99 %) allowing the reactors to have high throughput [3]. In most cases the high temperature results in a gas free from tars and hydrocarbons.

The high performance of the entrained flow gasifier comes at the expense of fuel pretreatment requirements. A very fine powder is required (around 0.1 mm) for most gasifiers to allow fluidisation of the solid feedstock [11]. This constraint on the feedstock makes it difficult to use unprocessed biomass. Torrefaction, a thermal process that produces charcoal from wood, has been proposed as a solution to address the fluidisation properties of biomass and to make it more thermally stable [12]. The entrained flow gasifier is the most common gasification reactor operating worldwide on a large scale. Among the most common entrained flow gasifiers are Koppers-Totzek (coal), Shell (coal) and Texaco (low grade fuels, such as heavy residual oil and other refinery by-products) [3].

Table 3 presents the producer gas composition of a biomass entrained flow gasifier. Although no sulphur is shown in the table (not reported in the original data), almost all of the sulphur in the biomass should end up in the gas, with only small amounts remaining in the ashes. As the entrained flow gasifier produces a gas with almost no hydrocarbons, organic sulphur should be almost non-existent, and all the sulphur should be present as either H₂S and COS.
2.2 Gasification

Table 3: Entrained flow gasifier producer gas composition (dry) [9].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO [vol-%]</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂ [vol-%]</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂ [vol-%]</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O [vol-%]</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄ [vol-%]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄ + C₃H₆ [vol-%]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tars [g/Nm³]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particulates [g/m³]</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.2.4 Molten media and supercritical gasifiers

The last type of gasifier is the molten media reactor in which the feedstock is dispersed in a molten carrier. The carrier generally provides heat for the gasification and can participate in the gasification if it contains catalytically active species such as nickel or iron. The major advantages of molten media reactors are the high heat transfer rates, as the molten media is the heat source, and the ability of the molten media to absorb contaminants in the feedstock, mainly sulphur and alkalis. Molten media reactors can have a high temperature depending on the molten media and can accept most feedstocks. The disadvantage is that the processes must handle the molten media. For molten salts this can become very troublesome as the media are highly corrosive [13].

Under supercritical conditions (T > 374.8 °C, P > 221 bar) water reacts with biomass to produce a gas rich in hydrogen and methane. The water self-dissociates to form both H₃O⁺ and OH⁻ ions that act as catalysts for converting the biomass into gas [14]. Gas composition from supercritical water gasification of biomass below 400 °C typically has high methane (CH₄) and CO₂ content and low H₂ content [14-16]. Above 400 °C the H₂ content increases and the CH₄ content decreases [15]. CO content during supercritical gasification at a temperature below 600 °C is several orders of magnitude lower than H₂, CO₂ and CH₄ [15, 16]. This
2 Production of synthesis gas

gas composition has an unfavourable H₂:CO ratio for downstream chemical synthesis, which requires a H₂:CO ratio of 2-3:1.

The advantage of supercritical gasification is its ability to use wet biomass (> 70 wt-% water content) that would be too costly to dry for traditional gasifiers. This enables supercritical gasifiers to use feedstocks such as manure or sewage sludge. However, these feedstocks are already often used as feedstocks in anaerobic digestion for the production of biogas.

2.3 Reforming

Reforming is a process very similar to gasification, in which a gaseous or liquid feedstock is converted into synthesis gas.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CH}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O} & \rightleftharpoons \text{CO} + 3\text{H}_2 & \Delta H^{\circ}_{298} &= +206\text{kJ/mol} \\
\text{CO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} & \rightleftharpoons \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2 & \Delta H^{\circ}_{298} &= -41\text{kJ/mol} \\
\text{C}_n\text{H}_m + n\text{H}_2\text{O} & \rightleftharpoons n\text{CO} + (n + \frac{1}{2}m)\text{H}_2 & \Delta H^{\circ}_{298} &= +1175\text{kJ/mol} \quad [17] \\
\text{CH}_4 + 2\text{O}_2 & \rightarrow \text{CO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} & \Delta H^{\circ}_{298} &= -890\text{kJ/mol} \\
\text{CH}_4 + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 & \rightarrow \text{CO} + 2\text{H}_2 & \Delta H^{\circ}_{298} &= -36\text{kJ/mol} \\
\text{CH}_4 + \text{CO}_2 & \rightleftharpoons 2\text{CO} + 2\text{H}_2 & \Delta H^{\circ}_{298} &= +247\text{kJ/mol}
\end{align*}
\]

Reactions (2–4) are basically the same as for gasification, except that in reforming both the reactant and product are gases. Reforming is highly endothermic as can be seen by the standard enthalpy of change for reactions (2, 4 and 7) above. Reaction (7) is also known as dry reforming and is a combination of reactions (1 and 2). Furthermore, reforming is equilibrium bound and high temperatures (> 800 °C) are required for adequate conversions of methane. Higher pressures are desired for increased throughputs but are unfavourable for the equilibrium, necessitating even higher temperatures as shown in Figure 5. In most cases downstream processes are
2.3 Reforming

operated at high pressures and having the product gas already pressurised is better for overall efficiency.

Figure 5: Equilibrium for CH₄ as a function of temperature and pressure. For a) the CH₄:H₂O ratio is 1:1, for b) and d) the pressure is 20 bar and for c) the CH₄:CO₂ ratio is 1:1.

Figure 5 shows the equilibrium of CH₄ and H₂O/CO₂ for different pressures, temperatures and varying amounts of oxidant. Comparing b) and d) shows that CO₂ reforming has higher conversions than steam reforming as can be seen from the lower CH₄ content in the outlet for any given temperature. The figure does not show the coke formation that would be a problem for gas mixtures containing only CH₄ and CO₂.
Reforming is usually divided into three processes: steam reforming or steam methane reforming (SR/SMR), autothermal reforming (ATR) and partial oxidation (POX). Partial oxidation is usually a non-catalytic process, but there is also a catalytic partial oxidation process (CPO). Natural gas is the primary feedstock in industrial reformers. Steam reforming is the dominant technology for industrial hydrogen production, either pure for direct use for example in ammonia synthesis, or as part of synthesis gas in the production of methanol [18]. Reformers have different reactor designs as can be seen in Figure 6. Steam reformers use air as oxidant, but other reformers can be run on air, enriched air or oxygen, depending on the desired syngas composition.

Figure 6: Reactor design for the most common reformer types.

Figure 6 shows that all reformers except CPO have burners to provide the heat necessary for reforming, although some compact ATR designs have eliminated the burner [19]. ATR and the partial oxidation reactors also have a refractory lining on the side of the reactor wall to protect the pressure vessel from the high temperature and harsh environment in the reactor. Because steam reforming requires external heating, no refractory lining can be used as it would reduce the heat transfer through the reactor wall.
2.3 Reforming

2.3.1 Steam reforming

Steam reforming is a catalytic process in which the hydrocarbon feedstock is mixed with steam to produce a synthesis gas with a high H₂:CO ratio. The high H₂:CO ratio is preferred if the end product is hydrogen as it decreases the load in the water-gas shift (WGS) reactor. Steam reformers (SREFs) are externally heated tube reactors that are usually filled with a nickel-based catalyst that operate at 750–850 °C and at pressures of 20–40 bar [17, 20]. Steam to carbon (S/C) ratios in steam reformers typically range from 2:1 to 4:1 depending on feedstock and catalysts. Carbon deposition on the catalyst can become a problem in steam reformers, especially at lower S/C ratios and with feedstocks containing higher hydrocarbons than methane, such as naphtha. Carbon can cause blocking on the surface of the catalyst. The carbon formed can grow whiskers that push the active metal particle from the support [21]. The carbon can also deposit in the catalyst pores, which will eventually disintegrate the catalyst pellets to powder [20]. A lower S/C ratio is economically desirable. Steam reforming catalysts are most often nickel metal dispersed on a support of α-alumina (Al₂O₃) [20], calcium aluminate or magnesium aluminate, and promoted by alkalis such as potassium or activated magnesia [20, 21]. Acid sites on supports such as α-alumina are prone to coking [22, 23]. Alkali promotion decreases coking on the catalyst; one theory is that alkalis neutralise the charge of the acidic sites on the support [24]. However it is well known that alkali promotion decreases the rate of reaction for higher hydrocarbons [25]. Both the higher resistance towards carbon formation and the decreased activity can be an effect of alkali promotion as it increases the steam adsorption on the catalyst surface. Other metals such as cobalt and iron can be used but their activity is lower than nickel. Metals from the platinum group are too expensive even though they are highly active [20].

The major limitation of steam reforming is not catalyst activity but heat transfer and wall temperature. The wall of the reformer tubes needs to be as thin as possible to transfer as much heat as possible from the burners to the catalyst but still be able to handle the reactor pressure at high temperature.

Steam reforming catalysts are very sensitive to sulphur poisoning as sulphur is chemisorbed, forming Ni₃S₂, which has a lower activity than the nickel metal [17,
2 Production of synthesis gas

Sulphur-poisoned catalysts have much lower activity and thus lower conversions, especially for methane. The allowable amount of sulphur in the feed gas varies, but values below 0.2 to 0.5 ppm are cited for commercial applications [20, 24]. Apart from carbon formation and sulphur poisoning, sintering of the nickel metal is a problem caused by temperatures that are too high, carbon formation and sulphur adsorption. Sintering is a process in which active metal sites dispersed on the catalyst surface grow and undergo agglomeration with other metal sites. Two mechanisms have been proposed for this behaviour: migration of metal particles from other active sites or Ostwald ripening (vapour transport or atom migration) [17]. In addition, the catalyst support can also sinter, which reduces the surface area and pore volume. A sintered catalyst has a lower active surface area and is therefore less active.

2.3.2 Autothermal reforming

Unlike steam reforming, autothermal reforming is directly heated bycombusting a part of the feedstock to raise the temperature upstream of the catalytic bed. The overall reaction is slightly exothermic. The advantage of autothermal reforming over steam reforming is a higher thermal and chemical efficiency due to the direct heating, and a more favourable H₂:CO ratio for downstream synthesis such as Fischer-Tropsch and methanol. The disadvantage is that pure oxygen is needed if a nitrogen-free syngas is required. Temperatures are higher in autothermal reformers (ATRs) than in SREFs, typically at 900–1150 °C, allowing high reaction rates and thus high throughputs [19]. The higher temperature requires different reactor material. ATR reactors are typically refractory lined to endure the high temperature, high pressure and high partial pressure of hydrogen. ATR reactors can be operated in a wide pressure range of some 1 to 80 bar [19]. The pressures in ATR reactors can be higher than in steam reformers due to the internal heat source and the refractory lining that protects the pressure vessel. ATR catalysts also need to be chemically different from steam reforming catalysts to be able to handle the higher temperatures without sintering. ATR catalysts are supported on magnesia/alumina [26] and have a lower nickel content than steam reforming catalysts.
2.3 Reforming

Due to the higher temperature in ATRs compared to steam reformers, the feed is usually prereformed to reduce the potential soot formation associated with high temperatures and rich fuel mixtures (high carbon to oxygen ratios) containing lower hydrocarbons such as ethylene.

The efficiency and total capital investment (TCI) of the ATR reactor can be further improved by using lower S/C ratios, as seen in Table 4. Operating with lower S/C ratios will increase the risk of carbon formation in prereformers and soot formation in the ATR. S/C ratios of 0.6 have been proven industrially, and < 0.4 in pilot plants [27].

Table 4: Process energy consumption and economics at different S/C ratios for ATR [28].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S/C</th>
<th>0.2</th>
<th>0.6</th>
<th>1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Relative investment</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative energy consumption</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At lower S/C ratios, precise burner control is needed to minimise soot formation. Other effective methods for minimising soot formation include small additions of steam to the oxygen, prereforming to remove C2 (ethane, ethylene and acetylene) and higher hydrocarbons [27].

2.3.3 Catalytic partial oxidation

Catalytic partial oxidation is very similar to ATR as oxygen is injected to increase the temperature in the reactor. The differences are that no burner is used in CPO and that oxygen and fuel are premixed at the reactor inlet. The premixed gas is reacted on the catalyst. Fuel and oxygen consumption are higher for CPO than for ATR, as shown in Table 5. The lower feed temperature of CPO is necessary due to the premixing of feed and oxygen in the reactor inlet. The auto ignition temperature of the mixture will typically be about 250 °C [29]. The lower inlet temperature is the reason for the higher natural gas and oxygen consumption and thus lower efficiency. The higher oxygen demand for CPO compared to ATR is
2. Production of synthesis gas
economically unfavourable, especially when considering that 40 % of the TCI in
the front-end is the air separation unit (ASU) [27].

Table 5: Comparison of relative natural gas and oxygen consumption of
ATR and CPO when used as front-end in a gas-to-liquid plant. The exit
temperature is 1050 °C and pressure 25 bar(a) [27].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reactor</th>
<th>Feed temperature (°C)</th>
<th>S/C ratio</th>
<th>Relative natural gas consumption</th>
<th>Relative oxygen consumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATR</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.3.4 Homogenous partial oxidation

Homogenous POX operates at temperatures of 1150–1600 °C [19, 20] and
pressures in the range 25–80 bar [19]. The high temperature is achieved by oxygen
injection. Some systems use a small steam co-feed to reduce soot formation and
improve the H₂:CO ratio [19]. Homogenous POX can be considered to be a
burner with rich fuel mixtures producing incomplete combustion products. The
main advantage of the POX reactor is that it can operate on nearly all kinds of
hydrocarbon feedstocks. Another advantage is the non-catalytic design, which is
very chemically robust as there is no risk of catalyst poisoning, for example due to
sulphur. The disadvantage is a lower efficiency compared to both SREF and ATR
due to the higher temperature required. POX reactors usually produce relatively
high amounts of soot due to the high reactor temperature and low S/C ratio.

2.4 Unconventional methods of synthesis gas production

In addition to the conventional methods described above, synthesis gas can also be
produced by first producing H₂ and then reacting H₂ with CO₂ (see water-gas
2.5 Gas conditioning

shift, p. 49). The CO₂ can either be obtained from a plant releasing CO₂, such as a power plant, or captured from the air. As long as a source of H₂ is available, synthesis gas and thus synthetic fuels and chemicals can be produced while at the same time reducing CO₂ in the atmosphere. However, the energy efficiency of these systems is very low.

The most common carbon-free source of H₂ production is electrolysis, but there are also microorganisms that produce H₂ by fermentation. H₂ production by electrolysis is a very energy-intense process requiring 18 MJ/Nm³ of H₂ at an electrolysis efficiency of 71 % [30]. The lower heating value (LHV) of H₂ is 10.7 MJ/Nm³, which equates to an energy efficiency of around 60 % joule to joule, neglecting the exergy of electric and chemical energy.

There are, however, applications that benefit from electrolysis, especially small systems and systems in remote locations that need H₂, even though it is expensive.

2.5 Gas conditioning

Gas conditioning is a general term for removing impurities and adjusting gas to meet the specifications of downstream uses. Depending on the feedstock, the raw gas produced by a gasifier or reformer may need thorough cleaning and conditioning to set it up for downstream synthesis. Different downstream equipment has different requirements regarding the amount of contaminants and, as mentioned previously, the H₂:CO ratio. If no downstream synthesis is to take place, for example in combined heat and power (CHP) plants where a gas engine burns the syngas to create power and heat, the only necessary clean up would be the removal of particles, alkalis and tars. Gas cleaning and conditioning of syngas from any source accounts for almost 60–70 % of the final product cost [31].

2.5.1 Particles, ash and alkali

The gas produced by most gasifiers contains particles. The particles are often formed from the ash (alkalis, inorganic) in the fuel, or they may be soot (organic)
2 Production of synthesis gas
formed due to the high gasification temperature. Fluidising bed gasifiers will also lose some of the bed material to the gas stream as particles due to attrition of the bed material. A cyclone is commonly used to remove particles. A cyclone contains a cylinder (barrel) on top of a cone. Cyclones are simple and cost effective and, as they contain no mechanical or electrical parts, almost maintenance free. Cyclones have designations like 2D2D or 1D3D. The numbers preceding the D’s indicate the cyclone length and the barrel length in relation to the cyclone diameter. Thus a 1D3D cyclone has a barrel length equal to the diameter and a cone with a length three times longer than the diameter [32].

The gas inlet is perpendicular to the cyclone barrel, forcing the gases to swirl downwards in a vortex along the cyclone wall. As the diameter decreases in the cone, the velocity of the gas increases and separation of particles and gas is achieved. The particles fall out of the cyclone at the bottom where the gas velocity changes, the gas swirl upwards in the centre vortex of the cyclone and exits at the top, see Figure 7. The particle cut-off size of a cyclone depends on the dimensions of the cyclone and the gas velocity and is usually greater than 5–10 μm [33].

Cyclones are often used as a pre-collector for more sophisticated downstream equipment. Filters and electrostatic precipitators are among the most common commercial high-temperature particle removal systems.

Figure 7: Working principle for cyclones.
2.5 Gas conditioning

The filters are constructed from either metal or ceramic materials and the principle is the same as with any filtration device. The filter cake formed on the filters needs to be removed periodically. Removal of the filter cake can be achieved by pulsing gas in the opposite direction.

The principle for electrostatic precipitator (ESP) gas cleaning is that particles are charged in an electric field between two metal plates. The charged particles are pulled/pushed towards the plate with the opposite charge. When the particles come into contact with the plate, they lose their charge and fall to the bottom of the device where they can be collected, as shown in Figure 8.

![Figure 8: Plate precipitator particle removal.](image)

ESPs can handle very high temperatures of up to 700–800 °C with collection efficiencies up to 99% for particles smaller than 10 nm [34]. An important property related to particle removal is the pressure drop that occurs. It is important to remove as many particles as possible with as little pressure drop as possible.

Table 6 presents the composition of the inorganic part of the ash produced in a biomass gasifier. Entrained flow and especially fluidised bed gasifiers produce a lot of particles and dust that will carry the inorganic particles away with the gas.
2 Production of synthesis gas stream. For fixed bed gasifiers and slagging gasifiers the ashes are collected at the bottom of the gasifier.

Table 6: Ash composition from biomass gasification [6].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species wt-%</th>
<th>Wood</th>
<th>Agricultural waste (wheat straw, corn stover, rice straw)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Al₂O₃</td>
<td>1–10</td>
<td>0–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>0–2</td>
<td>18–78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>1–17</td>
<td>2–3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>10–60</td>
<td>2–14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K₂O</td>
<td>2–41</td>
<td>10–26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe₂O₃</td>
<td>0.5–4</td>
<td>0–2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na₂O</td>
<td>1–20</td>
<td>2–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total ash [35]</td>
<td>0.3–2.1</td>
<td>2–6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the elements in Table 6, potassium and sodium are the species that are most likely to volatilize and follow the gas stream [6]. Alkalis in the gas stream can poison downstream catalysts.

2.5.2 Producer gas reforming

The feedstock used in gasification greatly influences the composition of the producer gas. Coal gasification generally produces gases with much lower tar content than peat and woody biomass [36]. As described in 2.2 (p. 10), the different types of gasifiers produce gas with varying hydrocarbon content. Producer gas from a steam-blown gasifier generally contains more CH₄ than that from an air or oxygen-blown gasifier. Entrained flow gasifiers generally produce a gas stream with low amount of hydrocarbons. In order to increase the synthesis gas yield and avoid tar condensation, the tars and hydrocarbons in producer gas need to be reformed or cracked into synthesis gas.

To indicate the amount of energy contained in the methane, lower hydrocarbons (C₂+) and tars, the gas composition in Table 2 was recalculated on an energy-basis and is presented in Table 7. The MILENA and FICFB gasifiers were assumed to
2.5 Gas conditioning

have a steam content of 35 % by volume to compare the composition with that of the Värnamo gasifier.

Table 7: Producer gas components lower heating values. Numbers in parentheses are the percentage of the total lower heating value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Värnamo</th>
<th>MILENA</th>
<th>Güssing FICFB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>1.5 (21%)</td>
<td>3.9 (31%)</td>
<td>2.2 (26%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂ [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂ [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>1.3 (17%)</td>
<td>1.2 (10%)</td>
<td>2.9 (35%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄ [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>2.9 (40%)</td>
<td>4.1 (32%)</td>
<td>2.4 (30%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄ [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>0.94 (13%)</td>
<td>2.2 (18%)</td>
<td>0.77 (9.3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tars [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>0.70 (9.5%)</td>
<td>1.25 (10%)</td>
<td>0.06 (0.7%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total LHV [MJ/Nm³]</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>12.8</td>
<td>8.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower hydrocarbons and methane account for around 50 % of the total lower heating value of the gas for the Värnamo and MILENA gasifier. For the FICFB almost 40 % of the heating value is contained in the methane and lower hydrocarbons. Tars represent almost 10 % of the total energy content in the gas for the Värnamo and MILENA gasifiers. The FICFB uses a bed material with catalytic activity to crack and reform the tars, which could explain the lower concentrations of methane, lower hydrocarbons and tars [37].

Reforming of the hydrocarbons in producer gas is more problematic than reforming of natural gas due to the sulphur content in the gas and the chemical nature of the sulphur, such as organic sulphur.

Industrial reforming catalysts are very sensitive to sulphur, as mentioned in 2.3 (p. 17). As a result, sulphur must be removed before using reforming catalysts on producer gas. Furthermore, not all the sulphur in the gas is present as H₂S, a form that can be removed by adsorbents (see 2.5.3, p. 44); some of the sulphur is present as organic sulphurs such as thiophene (C₄H₄S). Recent studies have indicated that organic sulphur could be even more problematic for Ni-based catalysts than H₂S.
2 Production of synthesis gas

[38, 39]. Struis et al. concluded that the larger thiophene molecule increased the number of blocked sites on the Ni-catalyst surface compared to H2S [38].

Sulphur removal prior to reforming requires cooling the gas after the gasifier. This is typically performed at 400 °C, prior to reforming, followed by heating to reforming temperature (1050 °C for ATR). Heating the gas costs energy that must come from the synthesis gas. For biomass-generated synthesis gas, which has a low heating value to begin with, heating is detrimental to process efficiency. The alternative to catalytic reforming is POX, which also has a great impact on the energy content of the gas. Table 8 shows the effect that cooling prior to reforming has on the energy content of the producer gas, and the difference between ATR and POX operating at 1300 °C. The calculations were performed in Aspen Plus using a Gibbs free energy reactor and the producer gas composition of the MILENA gasifier. The producer gas flow was 10 kg/s, and the reactor outlet temperature was 1050 °C for the ATR and 1300 °C for the POX.

Table 8: Effect of cooling prior to reforming on the lower heating value of producer gas, and comparing ATR to POX.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Producer gas</th>
<th>ATR</th>
<th>ATR with cooling/heating</th>
<th>POX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO [MW]</td>
<td>41.1</td>
<td>60.1</td>
<td>58.1</td>
<td>58.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2 [MW]</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>49.7</td>
<td>46.6</td>
<td>45.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄ [MW]</td>
<td>43.1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄ [MW]</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total [MW]</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂ demand [kg/s]</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td>1.98</td>
<td>2.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Efficiency (LHV) [MW/MW]</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The cost of cooling the gas prior to reforming to remove sulphur is evident in Table 8 as the efficiency (LHV basis) drops from 91% to 87%. Comparing the cooling and heating with ATR to a POX, there are only small differences in efficiency loss. A non-catalytic POX would be almost as efficient as an ATR under these conditions. Although it would not be feasible to operate a catalytic nickel-
2.5 Gas conditioning

Based reformer even after H$_2$S removal as the organic sulphur is still present [40], the comparison still shows the impact of unnecessary cooling and heating of the syngas. Four percentage points in reduced efficiency at the front-end mean four percentage points less product at the end.

The POX reactor is the only non-catalytic reformer that can convert methane with adequate conversion rates. However, using a POX reactor has a large impact on efficiency due to the higher temperatures necessary (Table 8).

When reacting a fluid at high temperature, a recuperative arrangement is normally used in which a heat exchanger is placed between the inlet and the outlet of the reactor making the reactor autothermal (Figure 9).

![Recuperative reactor arrangement](image)

**Figure 9: Recuperative reactor arrangement.**

The recuperative reactor works well but has some limitations. If the heat of reaction is insufficient to preheat the ingoing fluid, the reaction will stop as the heat exchanger is unable to recover 100% of the heat in the fluids. More importantly, heat exchangers are unable to operate at reforming temperatures due to material problems. For example, a recuperative ATR is unable to preheat the inlet gases to 1000 °C even though the outlet is around 1050 °C. For the ATR example, 600–700 °C at the inlet is more realistic than 1000 °C. As a result additional energy is required.

2.5.2.1 Reverse-flow reactors

As was shown in Table 8, the impact of reforming on the LHV of the producer gas is noticeable, particularly when using POX. Better heat utilisation of the reformer
2 Production of synthesis gas

is essential for efficiency and the recuperative approach is not practical at POX temperatures. However, reverse-flow reactors are a practical alternative. This chapter describes some of the work on reverse-flow reactors that the author has performed (Papers I, II and III). The work was both experimental and computational.

Reverse-flow reactors were first used for combustion of low calorific gases and have since been extensively studied for other processes such as catalytic reforming of methane [41-54].

The principle of reverse-flow reactors is that a bed of particulates acts as a heat buffer. A hot fluid flows through an initially cold packed bed of particulates, thus heating up the bed while at the same time cooling the fluid. Due to the differences in heat capacity between a solid and a gas or liquid, the bed will heat up more slowly than the gas cools. As a result a thermal front is formed in the bed, and the bed will heat up gradually from the inlet to the outlet, as is seen to the left in Figure 10.

![Figure 10: The principle for reverse-flow thermal buffering.](image-url)
2.5 Gas conditioning

Figure 10 shows how heat is transferred from the hot fluid (gas in the figure) to the bed. When the flow direction is reversed, the stored heat can be used to heat up a cold fluid. This results in a heat exchanger with very high efficiency due to the large internal surface area of the bed. Because of the direct contact of the fluid and solid, the fluid temperature will be almost the same as that of the solid at the outlet.

If two thermal buffers were placed on either end of a reaction zone in which an exothermic reaction was to take place, the thermal buffer in front of the reaction zone would preheat the fluid and the thermal buffer behind the reaction zone would recover the heat, as shown in Figure 11.

Figure 11: Reverse-flow reactor, two thermal buffers on each side of a reaction zone.

The end result of the periodic flow reversal is a very efficient heat exchange built into the reactor. In order to achieve the flow reversal, a minimum of four 2-way valves are required, as illustrated in Figure 12.
2 Production of synthesis gas

![Diagram of valve configuration and operation for reverse-flow operation.]

**Figure 12:** Valve configuration and valve operation for reverse-flow operation.

The valves are operated as is seen in Figure 12 to direct the flow from either the top (middle figure) or the bottom (right figure). It should be noted here that it is important for the valves to have a high on-off rate, otherwise the fluid would bypass the reactor during flow reversal.

The temperature profile in a reverse-flow reactor with a single heat source, or oxygen inlet (located in the centre) can take the shape shown in Figure 13.

![Temperature profile graph]

**Figure 13:** Temperature profile in a reverse-flow reactor with one centred oxygen inlet.
2.5 Gas conditioning

The profile in Figure 13 could be achieved if a combustion reaction were to take place in the middle of the reactor and only one source of oxygen (inlet or injection point) was provided. The direction of flow in Figure 13 is from the left to the right. Using a single oxygen inlet centred in the reactor results in a simple reactor design, but it also means that a large part of the reactor volume is left unused as the temperature is too low. If two oxygen inlets are used instead, the profile might look like the profile in Figure 14. Note that here the inlets are located at one-third and two-thirds of the reactor length.

![Temperature profile in reverse-flow with two oxygen inlets, adapted from the work in Paper I.](image)

The data in Figure 13 and Figure 14 are not from the same system. More reactor volume is available at a higher temperature for the system in Figure 14 as there are two peaks separated by a valley. The system can be run with only the oxygen inlet closest to the current inlet active, or with both active. When two oxygen inlets are used, two oxidation zones are formed with a reaction zone in between, as seen in Figure 15.
In the two oxidation zones in Figure 15 the temperature is increased from around 1200 °C to 1400 °C, as can be seen in Figure 14. The temperature in the reaction zone then drops from 1400 °C to 1300 °C due to the endothermic reforming reactions. The higher temperature in the oxidation zone is necessary in order to achieve acceptable methane conversion. The reaction zone actually includes both oxidation zones as the temperature is sufficient for reforming. If only one oxygen inlet is active, the temperature in the inactive oxidation zone drops as the reforming reactions consume the stored heat. When the direction of flow is reversed, the temperature is increased in the previously inactive oxidation zone, which becomes active.

For a reverse-flow reactor, no heat recuperation is necessary as the gas will be preheated internally, almost to the reaction temperature, in the first part of the reactor. For an ATR operating with an outlet temperature of 1050 °C, the temperature at the flame core of the burner can be over 2000 °C, and the gas entering the top of the catalyst bed has a temperature of 1100–1400 °C [26]. In other words, the ATR needs to provide the energy necessary to heat the gas from an inlet temperature of 600–700 °C to a reaction temperature of 1100–1400 °C, whereas the reverse-flow reformer only needs to increase the temperature from around 1200 °C up to 1400 °C. A catalytic reverse-flow reformer would need even less of a temperature increase, but would suffer from the same poisoning problems as the ATR. The energy required to increase the temperature in the reactor comes
2.5 Gas conditioning

from burning part of the feed. The lower the required temperature increase, the higher the resultant efficiency.

Not much research has been done on reforming hydrocarbons in producer gas using the reverse-flow technique. The focus has been on finding a nickel-based catalyst that can withstand the high sulphur load. Non-catalytic POX reforming of producer gas using the reverse-flow concept is a very energy efficient and chemically robust alternative to catalytic reforming, as was concluded in Paper I. But it is not without its problems.

To begin with, when the direction of flow is reversed, the old inlet becomes the outlet. The raw gas that was in the first part of the reactor (from valve mixing point to oxidation zone) is ejected unreacted. The percentage of unreacted gas that leaves the reactor depends on the flow reversal interval, which in turn depends on the application, reactor dimensions, bed and reactor material and so forth. With the reactor setup in Paper I and a flow reversal interval of 3 min, 1.5 % of the raw gas exits the reactor unreacted over time. With an interval of 6 min, only 0.7 % of the raw gas exits the reactor unreacted.

Secondly, as discussed in Paper I, the reverse-flow reactor as designed in Paper I is not suitable for gases with high concentrations of hydrocarbons such as natural gas. High hydrocarbon concentrations require more energy for reforming per volume of ingoing gas. The heat of reforming must be supplied at the oxidation zone and with higher hydrocarbon concentrations in the gas, higher temperatures are required in the oxidation zone to supply sufficient heat. With sufficiently high hydrocarbon concentrations, the temperatures required would eventually exceed the melting point of most materials. High temperatures are not a problem in flames, but can become a problem in a packed bed due to thermal expansion and local peak temperatures that exceed the melting point of the reactor material. However, there are solutions to this, such as adding more oxygen inlets along the reactor length, as shown in Figure 16.
2 Production of synthesis gas

Figure 16: Multiple oxygen inlet configuration in a reverse-flow reactor.

With more oxygen inlets, multiple oxidation/reaction zones are created along the reactor length. The end result is that more oxygen can be added without local overheating of the reactor as the oxygen is distributed more evenly throughout the reactor length. The drawback to this is a much more complicated reactor design. Paper I showed that this is not necessary for biomass-generated producer gas, as the hydrocarbon conversion was almost 99% with an efficiency of 97% based on the lower heating value and peak temperatures of 1400 °C.

2.5.2.2 Lower hydrocarbons and methane

Methane is the most stable hydrocarbon found in the producer gas, and thus methane reforming requires higher temperatures than reforming other hydrocarbons [55]. At the same time, methane is the most common hydrocarbon in most producer gases (see Table 7) and can have the highest energy content of all species in the gas. For synthetic natural gas synthesis it is important to keep as much methane as possible in the gas to increase the efficiency of the entire process. (See 3.2.1, p. 65 for more details) For all other syntheses, reforming of methane is crucial for maximum efficiency.

Of the lower hydrocarbons, ethylene is the most troublesome as reforming of ethylene leads to rapid carbon formation on the catalyst surface [56]. Olefins can also accumulate on the surface and polymerise, causing blockage of the catalyst pores. Lastly, pyrolytic carbon formation in the gas phase is a direct result of olefins in the gas stream, which leads to soot formation [56].
2.5 Gas conditioning

Soot formation in packed beds is a big problem in processes such as catalytic reforming. When the catalyst is covered in soot, the soot both blocks the active sites and increases the pressure drop. In Paper II, the formation of soot in producer gas under reforming conditions in a reverse-flow POX was investigated. Soot formation was predicted using computer simulation. Although the model probably over-predicts the formation of soot, it can be concluded that prereforming of the lower hydrocarbons and tars is an absolute necessity when using reverse-flow POX.

2.5.2.3 Tars

The tar components are the most troublesome of all the hydrocarbon species when it comes to cleaning producer gas and have even been referred to as “the Achilles’ heel of the [biomass gasification] process” by senior researchers in the field [57]. Tars are formed when the lignocellulosic biomass decomposes into smaller fragments. There is no definite definition of tars, but most agree that they are aromatic compounds with a molecular weight greater than that of benzene [58]. Figure 17 shows a schematic of the formation of tars. It is intended to provide some basic information about the subject, even though the mechanism for tar formation is not well established.
2 Production of synthesis gas

As depicted in Figure 17, the biomass is decomposed into cyclic molecules that undergo aromatization to yield benzene. A benzene molecule in turn can react with another benzene molecule to yield naphthalene or with any other hydrocarbon in the gas to yield other tar species. The tars also consist of heterocyclic compounds containing elements such as nitrogen (pyridine) and sulphur (thiophene).

Tars can be classified according to the physical properties of the compounds, as was done by Devi et al. (Table 9).

Figure 17: Schematic of the formation of tars. Adapted from work by Devi et al. [59].
2.5 Gas conditioning

Table 9: Tar classification as reported by Devi et al. [59].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tar class</th>
<th>Class name</th>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Representative compound</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>GC-undetectable</td>
<td>Very heavy tars, undetectable on GC.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Heterocyclic</td>
<td>Tars containing for example elements S, N, O. High water solubility.</td>
<td>Thiophene, pyridine, phenol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Light aromatic</td>
<td>Single-ring aromatics, usually do not cause problems upon condensation.</td>
<td>Toluene, xylene, ethylbenzene, styrene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Light polyaromatic (PAH)</td>
<td>Two- and three-ring aromatics. Condense at low temperature and at low concentrations.</td>
<td>Indene, naphthalene, methylnaphthalene, anthracene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Heavy polyaromatic</td>
<td>Larger than three rings. Condense at high temperature and low concentrations.</td>
<td>Pyrene, perylene, coronene, chrysene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the classes presented in Table 9, classes 4 and 5 are the most troublesome because these tars condense due to the decrease in temperature as the gas is cooled after the gasifier, and then stick to surfaces of heat exchangers, tubing and other equipment in contact with the gas.
2 Production of synthesis gas

The problems associated with the reforming of hydrocarbons in biomass-generated producer gas can be summarized as follows:

- The gas contains sufficiently high amounts of H₂S to deactivate traditional Ni-based reforming catalysts
- The gas also contains organic sulphur that is not removed by traditional desulphurisation
- Tars and ethylene produce soot under POX conditions

It is thus clear that reforming of producer gas generated from biomass requires a prereformer and, depending on downstream processes, a secondary reformer.

A prereformer can be used to convert the hydrocarbons in the producer gas, except methane, without the risk of carbon and soot formation [56]. A catalytic prereformer can be operated at 350–550 °C depending on the feedstock. Prereformers operating on naphtha would be operated above 450 °C to avoid formation of gum (carbon deposition and polymerisation of olefins) [56]. As most catalytic prereformers utilise a nickel-based catalyst that is deactivated by sulphur, chlorine and alkalis, these should not be considered for biomass-generated producer gas.

Dolomite (Ca, Mg)CO₃ and olivine (Mg, Fe)₂SiO₄ are naturally occurring inexpensive minerals with catalytic activity for tar cracking [60]. Olivine is primarily used in fluidised beds due to the high attrition resistance of the mineral [60]. Dolomite has a higher activity than olivine for tar cracking and has received much attention, both as a catalytic active bed material in fluidised beds [61], and also as a reforming catalyst in fixed bed applications [57, 59, 62]. However, tar conversion activity ceases when the partial pressure of CO₂ exceeds the equilibrium pressure of the decomposition of dolomite. Higher temperatures increase the equilibrium pressure to some extent, but as a rule, elevated operating pressures are problematic.

The research reported in Paper III showed excellent results with reverse-flow tar cracking using dolomite as the bed material. This was also reported by Bridgwater et al. [63]. The laboratory setup in Paper III is depicted in Figure 18.
2.5 Gas conditioning

The reactor was built with a high-temperature steel alloy with enhanced endurance for reducing environments. As no biomass gasifier was available at Lund University, the producer gas was modelled using bottled gas and a model tar compound. The tar compound 1-methylnaphthalene was chosen because naphthalene is the most common tar component in biomass derived producer gas [36, 59]. Naphthalene is a solid at room temperature, whereas 1-methylnaphthalene is a liquid, which makes injection much easier. 1-methylnaphthalene was injected using a syringe pump to deliver a gas with a tar concentration of 15 000 mg/Nm³ (Table 10).

Figure 18: Laboratory setup of the reverse-flow tar cracker.
2 Production of synthesis gas

**Table 10: Model synthesis gas composition for the reverse-flow tar cracker in Paper III.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Concentration [vol-%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>25–27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>8–10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-methylnaphthalene</td>
<td>15 000 [mg/Nm³]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The results of the tar cracking clearly show that temperatures over 800 °C are required for adequate tar conversion. Naphthalene is the predominant tar specie in the outlet at 700 °C. This gives an indication that the tar destruction mechanism of 1-methylnaphthalene starts with separation of the methyl group from the naphthalene molecule. This is to be expected since the aromatic ring structure is very stable. Total tar conversion was only around 25 %, but 1-methylnaphthalene conversion was over 60 % at a reactor temperature of 700 °C. At 850 °C, conversion of 1-methylnaphthalene was over 97 % with total tar conversion over 90 %. The highest total tar conversion measured was 95 % at the lowest flow rate.

During tar reforming, CH₄, CO and H₂ are formed as the aromatic compounds decompose. The ideal prereformer should only remove tars and lower hydrocarbons, and for methane production (see 3.2.1, p. 65) should increase methane at the outlet. If an increase in methane is impossible, the prereformer should convert as little methane as possible. The reasons for this are that if the downstream synthesis involves methane production, it is important to retain as much of the methane formed during gasification as possible to increase efficiency. Furthermore, methane reforming requires higher temperatures than reforming of other hydrocarbons; the higher temperatures increase the potential for soot formation as previously described.

The results reported in Paper III show that the dolomite used has some methane reforming activity at higher temperatures, as the methane content in the outlet
2.5 Gas conditioning
decreased significantly at 850 °C compared to that with experiments performed at 800 and 700 °C. This methane reforming activity could be an effect of impurities such as iron in the dolomite or from the reactor wall, which had a high nickel content. With a real producer gas from a biomass gasifier, the sulphur in the gas is likely to deactivate those active sites and lower the methane conversion significantly.

2.5.3 Sulphur

As mentioned previously, sulphur is prone to poisoning reforming catalysts. Most downstream synthesis catalysts are also readily deactivated by sulphur poisoning. Table 11 lists the most important synthesis catalysts and the maximum allowable sulphur levels in the synthesis gas for the respective synthesis.

**Table 11: Maximum tolerable sulphur levels in synthesis gas for some important synthesis catalysts.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Synthesis</th>
<th>Catalyst</th>
<th>Maximum allowable sulphur levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Cu/ZnO</td>
<td>~ 1 ppm by volume [31, 64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer-Tropsch</td>
<td>Fe, Co</td>
<td>0.02, 1-2 ppm by volume [65], [31]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanation</td>
<td>Ni</td>
<td>A few ppm by volume [66]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia</td>
<td>Fe</td>
<td>&lt; 1 ppm by volume [67]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sulphur is present in producer gas in quantities around 20—250 ppm by volume for woody biomass [6]. Coal-derived producer gas can contain several volume percent H₂S [65] depending on the feedstock. Low temperature and low steam concentration during gasification yields a gas with higher COS and CS₂ concentrations [6]. Organic sulphur concentrations are generally low and occur predominately as COS and thiophene but also as benzothiophene (C₈H₆S). Cui et al. measured different sulphur species in dry biomass derived producer gas as 93, 1.7 and 2.2 ppm by volume for H₂S, COS and C₄H₄S [40].
2 Production of synthesis gas

The most common sulphur removal technique is adsorption by zinc oxide (ZnO). Zinc oxide reacts with H$_2$S according to reaction (8)

$$\text{ZnO} + \text{H}_2\text{S} \rightarrow \text{ZnS} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \quad (8)$$

Zinc oxide beds can reduce H$_2$S in gas streams from a few hundred ppm down to several hundred ppb at 350 °C [40]. COS are also removed from the gas by one order of magnitude (from 1 to 0.1 ppm). C$_4$H$_4$S, however, is unaffected by ZnO removal [40]. If organic sulphur is present, prereforming of the gas prior to sulphur removal to convert the organic sulphur into H$_2$S is necessary in order to remove all sulphur from the gas. Some zinc oxide beds can be regenerated, but they lose some reactivity each time, and can lose as much as 50% reactivity after 25–50 cycles [68]. A report by van Dijk claims that CS$_2$ can be removed from syngas by ZnO beds, even though the ZnO used was non-regenerative [69].

Zinc oxide beds are also used as guard beds in large-scale plants upstream of reactors with sulphur-sensitive catalysts. For large-scale operation, wet desulphurisation is more common. Technologies such as Rectisol and Selexol also remove CO$_2$ from the syngas. In both of the aforementioned processes, cool liquid is used to physically absorb H$_2$S, COS and CO$_2$. CO$_2$ removal is necessary for downstream syntheses to increase the partial pressure of CO and H$_2$ and to reduce the load on the syngas compressor. Wet desulphurisation also has the benefit of producing a relatively pure H$_2$S stream for use in a Claus plant to produce elemental sulphur. Elemental sulphur can be further processed into sulphuric acid.

2.5.4 Ammonia

Ammonia concentrations in producer gas vary from gasifier to gasifier and with the feedstock used. Levels ranging from 0.04–1.8 vol-% have been reported [70]. Biomass contains nitrogen as part of its protein content. During gasification almost all of the nitrogen ends up as ammonia [71].
2.5 Gas conditioning

Table 12: Maximum tolerable ammonia levels in synthesis gas for some important synthesis catalysts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Synthesis</th>
<th>Catalyst</th>
<th>Maximum allowable ammonia levels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Cu/ZnO</td>
<td>10 ppm by volume [72]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer-Tropsch</td>
<td>Fe, Co</td>
<td>Fe unaffected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Co deactivation at 100 ppb by volume NH$_3$ + HCN [73]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ammonia must be removed from the synthesis gas prior to synthesis of the products listed in Table 12. Furthermore, combustion of raw producer gas containing ammonia in a gas turbine or gas engine, as in combined heat and power (CHP) plants, produces flue gases with elevated NO$_X$ levels.

Ammonia is decomposed under reforming conditions over most reforming catalysts including dolomite [74, 75]. All of the ammonia may not be decomposed under the desired reforming conditions, however, as was the case in [75]. Björkman et al. reported that the ammonia conversion decreased from 95 % to almost zero when steam was added to the gas [75].

If the ammonia is left in the gas, it will eventually end up either in an acid scrubber or in water knock-out drums prior to syngas compression. Either way, the ammonia will cause problems as the concentration of ammonia in producer gas can be several per cent. Scrubbing the syngas will not solve the problem with ammonia; it will merely move it to another location and, at the same time, affect the waste water treatment plant.

Other approaches are necessary in order to either convert the remaining ammonia after reforming, or to decrease the load on the waste water treatment plant when producing a gas free from ammonia for CHP plants where no reformers are present.

Ammonia can be selectively oxidised by nitrogen oxides (NO and NO$_2$) to nitrogen over a suitable catalyst. The reaction is usually performed the other way around for NO$_X$ reduction in power plants where ammonia is injected into the flue
Production of synthesis gas

gas before a catalytic bed. The reaction is commonly known as selective catalytic reduction (SCR) of NO\(_X\) and the catalyst most often used is either a vanadium oxide on titania with tungsten (V\(_2\)O\(_5\)/WO\(_3\)/TiO\(_2\)) [76] or an acid zeolite such as H-mordenite [77]. In normal flue gas NO accounts for 90–95 % of the total NO\(_X\). It is normally considered that the SCR reaction follows reaction (9).

\[
4\text{NO} + 4\text{NH}_3 + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 4\text{N}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}
\]

(9)

As can be seen in reaction (9), oxygen is present, as is normally the case for flue gases in which oxygen levels can be around 2–10 vol-%. Oxygen is not present in synthesis gas, however, and without oxygen the conversion falls to relatively low values (almost zero without NO\(_2\)) [77]. Reactions (10) and (11), on the other hand, do not require any oxygen. Furthermore, reaction (10) has a higher reaction rate than reaction (9) and is called the fast SCR reaction [77].

\[
\text{NO} + \text{NO}_2 + 2\text{NH}_3 \rightarrow 2\text{N}_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}
\]

(10)

\[
6\text{NO}_2 + 8\text{NH}_3 \rightarrow 7\text{N}_2 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}
\]

(11)

Several studies have been performed on selective catalytic oxidation of ammonia over an alumina catalyst at a relatively high temperature (400–700 °C) by oxygen injection [78-80]. In these studies and patents, the oxygen level is increased by several volume per cent prior to a catalytic bed, to remove ammonia with a concentration of several thousand ppm. At 2 vol-% O\(_2\) and 2000 ppm NH\(_3\), oxygen is added with a ratio of 10:1. The remaining oxygen is reacted primarily with H\(_2\) but also with CO to give H\(_2\)O and CO\(_2\), a process that drains the synthesis gas of energy and increases the temperature unnecessarily.

In Paper IV a new process was proposed to avoid unnecessary oxidation of the energy carriers in the synthesis gas. The process uses injection of NO\(_2\) at almost equimolar ratio (up to 1.25:1) to NH\(_3\) prior to a catalytic bed of commercially available SCR catalysts. The stability of the SCR catalysts in reducing environments with high partial pressures of H\(_2\) and CO is of concern, since the catalysts were developed for use in oxidizing environments with high partial pressures of oxygen. During the experiments in Paper IV the commercial H-
2.5 Gas conditioning

The mordenite catalyst did not show any signs of change. The vanadium-based catalyst did turn grey after several hours use but still retained its catalytic activity.

Both catalysts performed excellently. The vanadium-based catalyst reduced the NH$_3$ level in the gas from 2000 ppm to 25 ppm (99 % conversion) at 325–350 °C and a stoichiometry of 1.25:1 for NO$_2$:NH$_3$. The H-mordenite achieved a conversion of 97 % (from 2000 ppm to 50 ppm) at the outlet at a temperature of 400 °C and a stoichiometry of 1.25:1 for NO$_2$:NH$_3$, as can be seen in Figure 19.

![Figure 19: Ammonia conversion for the two tested catalysts at different temperatures and stoichiometry of NH$_3$:NO$_2$, adapted from Paper IV.](image)

The conversion of ammonia is high for both catalysts at the higher NO$_2$ levels, and both catalysts show almost the same behaviour with a maximum at the middle of their temperature range. It should be noted that there is a 50 °C temperature difference between the catalysts. The V$_2$O$_5$/WO$_3$/TiO$_2$ is more active than the H-
2 Production of synthesis gas

Mordenite and consequently the H-mordenite requires higher temperatures to reach similar conversion rates.

NO₂ is not an abundant molecule in the atmosphere and must therefore be manufactured before it can be injected into the gas stream in an industrial scale plant. A feasible route for the production of NO₂ is by decomposing nitric acid (HNO₃) either by reaction with a metal or by simply injecting nitric acid directly into the gas stream, which should yield a mixture of NO₂, H₂O and O₂ according to reaction (12).

\[ 4\text{HNO}_3 \rightarrow 4\text{NO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{O}_2 \] (12)

Nitric acid is easier to handle than NO₂ and would be less expensive, being a bulk chemical. In Paper IV NO₂ generated from nitric acid was evaluated and the results were promising with over 75% conversion of NH₃.

Due to analysis problems the study did not include water in the synthesis gas, which is present in any producer gas. Further studies have shown that there is a small effect of water that lowers the ammonia conversion rate, necessitating higher temperatures. The same catalysts were run on-stream for over 50 hours in the model synthesis gas without loss of activity, which further proves the concept.

2.5.5 Water-gas shift

The gas exiting a gasifier or reformer usually does not have the necessary ratio between H₂ and CO (and CO₂) that is required for downstream synthesis. The water-gas shift reaction (3) is an equilibrium reaction that is slightly exothermic.

\[ \text{CO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \rightleftharpoons \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2 \quad \Delta H^{\text{f}}_{298} = -41\text{kJ/mol} \] (3)

The reaction is usually performed in an adiabatic catalytic reactor with different catalysts depending on the gas mixture and target H₂:CO ratio. The three most common commercial catalysts for the water-gas shift (WGS) reaction are Fe/Cr, Co/Mo and Cu/ZnO. Fe/Cr is actually Fe₃O₄, which is the stable iron phase under reaction conditions, promoted by chromium. The catalyst contains some 55 wt-% Fe and 6 wt-% Cr [20]. Copper metal is the active specie in the Cu/ZnO catalyst;
2.5 Gas conditioning

ZnO is added to protect the copper from poisons such as sulphur by reacting with the poisons. ZnO may also act as support for the copper metal. Before reduction, the catalyst contains roughly one third each of CuO, ZnO and Al₂O₃ [20]. Of the three water-gas shift catalysts, Co/Mo is the only one that requires sufficient amounts of sulphur in the gas (see Table 13). The Co/Mo is active in the sulphided state and is reported to contain about 4.5 wt-% CoO and 15 wt-% MoO₃, with the remainder being the support. The catalyst is promoted by alkalis, usually potassium. Furthermore, the Co/Mo catalyst can convert organosulphur compounds into H₂S [20].

Table 13: Commercial water-gas shift catalyst operating temperature range and sulphur properties.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalyst</th>
<th>Temperature</th>
<th>Sulphur</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fe/Cr</td>
<td>310–550 °C [20, 81]</td>
<td>Changes to FeS/Fe₂S₃, which has WGS activity although less than Fe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co/Mo</td>
<td>200–500 °C [20, 82]</td>
<td>Sulphide is the active phase, requires at least 300 ppm in the gas [83]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu/ZnO</td>
<td>200–250 °C [20, 81],</td>
<td>Permanently deactivated by small amounts of sulphur (and chlorine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>deactivated by sintering above 300 °C [81]</td>
<td>1 ppm [20, 83]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of the three commercial WGS catalysts, Cu/ZnO is the only catalyst that is readily deactivated by sulphur. Shifting in sulphur-rich environments is also known as sour shift. This high amount of sulphur is usually only available in syngas from coal gasification. WGS catalysts are usually divided into two groups, high temperature (HT) and low temperature (LT). Fe/Cr is a HT shift catalyst and Cu/ZnO is a LT shift catalyst. Co/Mo can be operated in a wide temperature range if there is sufficient sulphur present in the gas. The Fe/Cr catalyst is deactivated by small amounts (150 ppm) of NH₃ and HCl [84], both of which are present in biomass derived producer gas.
2 Production of synthesis gas

Table 14: Energy consumption when shifting syngas with a H₂:CO ratio of 1:1 at 1 bar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H₂:CO ratio (starting at 1:1)</th>
<th>2:1</th>
<th>3:1</th>
<th>All hydrogen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy consumption (% of LHV)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shifting a gas from a H₂:CO ratio of 1:1 to 2:1 will consume roughly 3 % of the energy in the gas (based on the lower heating value) as can be seen in Table 14. Going to maximum hydrogen content is necessary when producing pure hydrogen for ammonia synthesis or for refinery use, for example. Due to the equilibrium of the WGS reaction, a low temperature (200–225 °C) is required. Shifting a gas from a H₂:CO ratio of 1:1 to all hydrogen consumes 8 % of the chemical energy in the gas, which is released as heat.

Normally all of the gas is not shifted but instead a portion of the gas stream bypasses the shift reactor, unless the aim is pure hydrogen production. The reason for bypassing the shift reactor is that kinetically controlling the H₂:CO ratio is very difficult. Instead the outlet temperature of the adiabatic reactor is controlled by splitting the gas stream and the portion of gas that goes through the shift reactor almost reaches equilibrium at the outlet. When the gas streams are mixed after the reactor, the target H₂:CO ratio is achieved.
3 Chemical synthesis

After all the gas cleaning and conditioning, the synthesis gas can be used for synthesis. All syntheses involving syngas with hydrocarbons as the end product are highly exothermic.

3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

The liquid fuels and chemicals covered in this thesis include Fischer-Tropsch liquids, methanol and synthetic gasoline. Methanol is the feedstock for many important chemicals such as formaldehyde. Its use as a vehicle fuel is not limited to direct use, methanol is also used in transesterification of triglycerides when producing biodiesel. The production of biodiesel produces glycerol as a by-product that can be further processed into fine chemicals or fuels. Furthermore, methanol and isobutylene are used in the production of the octane booster methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE).

Liquid fuels have some advantages over gaseous fuels, the most important of which is energy density, as shown in Table 15.
3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

Table 15: Energy density for conventional and potential future vehicle fuels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>LHV [GJ/Nm³]</th>
<th>LHV [GJ/m³] @ application pressure</th>
<th>LHV [MJ/kg]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gasoline</td>
<td>32.1</td>
<td>32.1</td>
<td>43.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>42.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>20.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanol</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>27.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas (100 % CH₄)</td>
<td>0.036</td>
<td>7.1 (200 bar)</td>
<td>47.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPG (70% C₃H₈, 30% C₄H₁₀)</td>
<td>0.099</td>
<td>25.4 (7 bar)</td>
<td>46.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogen</td>
<td>0.011</td>
<td>2.1 (200 bar)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimethyl ether</td>
<td>0.059</td>
<td>21.7 (5 bar)</td>
<td>28.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 15 shows a few important properties of various fuels. The gaseous fuels, starting with natural gas, have a considerably lower energy density per volume (almost 1000 times less for natural gas at atmospheric pressure compared with diesel). The liquefied gases, LPG (liquefied petroleum gas) and dimethyl ether, surpass the energy density of ethanol in their liquefied state. Hydrogen, which is seen by many as the fuel of the future, has the highest energy density per mass, but the lowest energy density per volume, which is an important factor. As fuel is stored in tanks with a finite volume, as much energy as possible should be stored in that volume.

Future gas-storage techniques may improve on these energy densities, but for now it is clear that to obtain the longest range possible the fuel should be stored as a liquid. Both methane and hydrogen can be stored as liquids, but this requires temperatures below –160 °C and is thus not feasible for small vehicles such as those used for personal transportation. Furthermore, due to heat transfer into the storage vessel, both liquefied natural gas (LNG) and liquefied hydrogen release gas when stored. Thus long-term storage is not feasible.
3 Chemical synthesis

There are several other syntheses that will not be described in detail here that use syngas as feedstock. A few interesting syntheses for fuel production are the mixed alcohols and isosynthesis that are mentioned briefly in 3.1.5 (p. 64).

3.1.1 Fischer-Tropsch liquids

The Fischer-Tropsch (FT) synthesis was developed in the 1920s in Germany and is believed to be a polymerisation or oligomerisation of CO by H₂. The first catalysts were iron-based and required pressures in excess of 100 bar as the catalysts performed poorly at atmospheric pressure. A cobalt-based catalyst promoted by ThO₂ and MgO was developed to operate at more modest pressures [20]. The most common catalysts in use today are either iron- or cobalt-based. The choice of catalyst depends on the desired production distribution. The hydrocarbons produced in FT synthesis are primarily straight-chain and are most suited for diesel (Fischer-Tropsch diesel or FTD) and jet fuels. Some alcohols and aldehydes are also present in the product stream.

The two main reaction pathways are outlined in reactions (13 and 14)

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{CO} + 2\text{H}_2 & \rightarrow \text{CH}_2\text{─} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \quad (13) \\
2\text{CO} + \text{H}_2 & \rightarrow \text{CH}_2\text{─} + \text{CO}_2 \quad (14)
\end{align*}
\]

Where the \(\text{CH}_2\text{─}\) represents a single carbon in the hydrocarbon chain. For iron-based catalysts, the WGS reaction takes place which allows CO₂ to be converted into hydrocarbons [85]. From reaction (13 and 14) it is clear that a H₂:CO ratio of 2:1 is ideal for FT synthesis.

The hydrocarbon distribution in FT synthesis is generally considered to follow the Anders-Shulz-Floury (ASF) distribution (15) [86]:

\[
W_n = n \cdot (1 - \alpha)^2 \cdot \alpha^{(n-1)} \quad (15)
\]

where \(n\) is the chain length and \(\alpha\) the chain growth probability. The distribution is depicted in Figure 20 as the selectivity to a specific hydrocarbon range as a function of the chain growth probability.
3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

Recent studies have shown that the product distribution does not follow the ASF distribution with newly developed catalysts that are tailored to yield more middle distillates and fewer heavy waxes [87, 88]. Furthermore, it has been shown that the ASF distribution under-predicts the methane formation and over-predicts the formation of C$_2$-C$_3$ [89]. The distribution can, however, still be used to some extent for modelling of FT diesel production, as long as heavier hydrocarbon production is restrained.

**Figure 20:** The Anderson-Schulz-Flory distribution.

In Figure 20, C$_4$–C$_9$ is typically the gasoline hydrocarbon range and C$_{10}$–C$_{15}$ the diesel range. The heavier hydrocarbons are unwanted for most fuel applications, although catalytic cracking can increase their fuel yield. For vehicle fuels it is desirable to decrease the amount of hydrocarbons lower than, and to some extent including, butane (C$_4$), as they are gaseous at normal conditions found in vehicles. Figure 20 shows that when producing hydrocarbons in a certain range, for
example, gasoline (probability ~0.7), a large part of the end product contains hydrocarbons from the other ranges. The end product will always contain a mixture of hydrocarbons with varying molecular weight.

FT synthesis can be divided into high-temperature processes (HTFT) (operating at 300–350 °C) and low-temperature processes (LTFT) (operating at 200–240 °C). Iron catalysts are used at HTFT plants yielding hydrocarbons in the gasoline range and light olefins. The LTFT process uses either iron or cobalt catalysts to produce high molecular weight waxes, which after refining serve as diesel fuel. Operating pressures for the FT synthesis are in the range 20–30 bar [85]. Iron catalysts yield much lower ratios of paraffins to olefins and more oxygenated species such as alcohols and aldehydes than cobalt catalysts [20].

Hydrocarbon production from FT synthesis is not limited to vehicle fuels, as the product contains high amounts of olefins such as ethylene and propylene. These can be further processed into plastic monomers or higher alcohols.

Reactors are either multi-tubular fixed bed or fluidised bed. Fluidised bed reactors have the advantage of higher cooling capacity compared to fixed bed reactors. As the synthesis is highly exothermic, it is necessary to effectively remove the reaction heat to avoid overheating of the catalyst, which would result in premature deactivation. However, if poisons such as sulphur enter the reactor, the catalyst in fluidised bed reactors will need to be completely replaced, whereas in fixed bed reactors the sulphur deactivation occurs gradually from the inlet of the bed and only a part of the bed may need to be replaced.

3.1.2 Methanol

Methanol (MeOH) synthesis involves low temperatures and high pressures as it is a highly exothermic equilibrium-constrained reaction (16)

\[
\text{CO} + 2\text{H}_2 \rightleftharpoons \text{CH}_3\text{OH} \quad \Delta H_{298}^0 = -91\text{kJ/mol} \quad (16)
\]

The equilibrium for methanol under isothermal conditions is depicted in Figure 21, which shows that a combination of low temperature and high pressure is ideal.
3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

for high conversions. In reality the operating temperature is a compromise between catalyst activity (higher temperatures increase the rate of reaction) and thermodynamic limitations. Increasing the pressure favours the thermodynamics, but increased pressure increases both operating and investment cost.

![Equilibrium conversion of syngas to methanol (H₂/CO/CO₂: 2/1.05/0.01).]

The catalyst used in methanol synthesis needs to be highly selective to methanol to minimise the formation of hydrocarbons. The catalyst used in the first commercial plant was ZnO/Cr₂O₃, and needed very high pressures and high temperature. This process is also known as the high-pressure process and is operated at 240–300 bar and 350–400 °C [20].

The low-pressure process uses a different catalyst based on copper and zinc. The catalyst is similar to the WGS catalyst, although different in formulation, and is also readily deactivated by sulphur. The low-pressure process operates at 50–100
3 Chemical synthesis

bar. The operating temperature dictated by the catalyst is about 240–260 °C. At higher temperatures, catalyst deactivation by sintering becomes a problem.

From reaction (16) one could draw the conclusion that the ideal H₂:CO ratio for methanol synthesis is 2:1. That is not the case, as CO₂ plays a role in the reaction. Klier et al. reported that the ideal ratio between the species is 2/28/70 for CO₂, CO and H₂ respectively [90]. Klier et al. also reported significant CH₄ formation when CO₂ was in excess of 10 vol-% [90]. The H₂:CO/CO₂ ratio for methanol synthesis is often expressed according to equation (17), or module M as it also known [91].

\[
\frac{H_2 - CO_2}{CO + CO_2}
\]  (17)

The ideal value for module M is 2 (as it is in Figure 21) although industrially it is operated at closer to 2.05 to suppress the formation of by-products [91]. As the catalyst is active for the WGS reaction, when CO₂ is consumed, water is formed.

![Figure 22: Methanol synthesis loop.](image)

Recirculation of product gases is required to achieve high syngas conversion in methanol synthesis. Figure 22 shows the methanol synthesis loop with compression and product separation. Typical recirculation ratios are in the range of 3:1 to 7:1 of recycle gas to fresh syngas. The methanol product typically contains some 80 % MeOH and 20 % H₂O [20].
3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

3.1.3 Dimethyl ether

Dimethyl ether (DME) is synthesised either directly from synthesis gas or by dehydration of methanol. DME is not a liquid at normal temperature and pressure, but it is covered here as it is connected to both methanol and methanol-to-gasoline synthesis. Moreover, DME used in vehicles would be stored as a liquid.

DME is used primarily as an intermediate in the synthesis of other chemicals such as dimethyl sulphate. DME is also used to replace chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) as a propellant in aerosol spray cans. DME has also been tested as a replacement for diesel in diesel engines with great success and has shown reduced particle and NOx emissions [92]. The synthesis of DME from methanol follows reaction (18), which is exothermic.

\[
2\text{CH}_3\text{OH} \rightarrow \text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \quad \Delta H^0_{298} = -23.4\text{kJ/mol} \quad (18)
\]

The dehydration reaction is performed at 300–340 °C and 10–20 bar [93] over a strong acidic catalyst such as alumina.

Direct DME synthesis involves the catalytic synthesis of methanol and in-situ dehydration to yield DME. Typical reaction conditions for direct synthesis are 240–280 °C and around 50 bar [94]. Reaction (19) describes the overall reaction of direct synthesis, which is a combination of reactions (16) and (18).

\[
2\text{CO} + 4\text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \quad \Delta H^0_{298} = -205\text{kJ/mol} \quad (19)
\]

The advantage of direct synthesis is the circumvention of the methanol equilibrium as methanol is continuously removed by dehydration.
3 Chemical synthesis

Comparing Figure 21 and Figure 23 shows that the conversion of syngas to DME is higher than that for methanol for any given temperature and pressure. Direct synthesis is not without its problems, however, as using acidic catalysts such as H-ZSM-5 can promote the formation of olefins [95], which are unwanted if the end product is DME. However, this could be a desired property if the end product is olefins.

3.1.4 Methanol-to-gasoline

The methanol-to-gasoline (MTG) process was developed by Mobil in the 1970s as a direct result of soaring oil prices. The first commercial plant was deployed in New Zealand in the mid-1980s. Methanol is first dehydrated to DME at equilibrium concentrations, and then the mixture is fed to the reactor (Figure 24). The reaction conditions are 360–415 °C and 20 bar [20].

Figure 23: Equilibrium conversion for direct synthesis of DME from syngas (H₂:CO 2:1).
3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

![Figure 24: Basic schematic of the MTG process.](image)

The catalyst used in MTG is ZSM-5, which is a zeolite. Zeolites are shape-selective catalysts that contain pores with specific volumes (apertures) that give the zeolites the following properties:

- **Selectivity towards reactants**
  The aperture of the zeolite permits only smaller molecules to enter the pores and excludes larger molecules, effectively allowing only the smaller molecules to react.

- **Selectivity towards products**
  Only products with a size smaller than the aperture size may diffuse out of the pores. Larger molecules are converted into either smaller molecules or carbonaceous deposits inside the pores.

As for FT, the products formed during MTG are a mixture of hydrocarbons, as seen in Table 16. The first steps of the reaction are the formation of olefins such as ethylene and propylene. The olefins then undergo oligomerisation to form larger olefins which are further reacted to form aromatics and aliphatics. The overall reaction (20) is exothermic.

\[
\text{CH}_3\text{OH} \rightarrow \text{CH}_2\text{H} \quad + \quad \text{H}_2\text{O} \quad \Delta H_{298}^0 = -50\text{kJ/mol} \quad [13] \quad (20)
\]
3 Chemical synthesis

**Table 16: Product distribution of MTG [96].**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Yield [wt-%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>55.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEOH</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₆</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₈</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₆</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-C₄H₁₀</td>
<td>5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₄H₁₀</td>
<td>0.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₅H₈</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₅⁺</td>
<td>31.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 16 shows the yield from a MTG reactor. The largest part of the product is water, which is to be expected since half the weight of the methanol is oxygen that is removed from the hydrocarbons during reaction. Selectivity towards gasoline (C₅⁺ and to some extent C₄) is very good. The lighter olefins can be further alkylated into gasoline.

The ZSM-5 catalyst was specifically developed for the MTG process as it is shape-selective to only allow C₉–C₁₀ hydrocarbons (included in C₅⁺ in Table 16) to diffuse out of the pores [13, 20]. This selectivity yields hydrocarbons with a good octane rating and boiling range for high-quality gasoline production. However, the use of shape-selective catalysts also causes high carbon deposits in the catalyst pores, as mentioned above. Mobil’s process requires regeneration of the catalyst every two weeks to burn off coke [13].

If other zeolites with smaller aperture size are used, such as erionite, smaller olefins are formed with little to no C₆⁺ [20]. The production of light olefins is wanted in
3.1 Liquid fuels and chemicals

the methanol-to-olefins (MTO) process where ethylene, propylene and butylenes are desired products.

There are other variants of Mobil’s MTG process, including Topsoe’s integrated gasoline synthesis process (TIGAS) that uses methanol, DME and MTG synthesis in a single synthesis loop.

3.1.5 Other syntheses

Mixed alcohols or higher alcohol synthesis (HAS) is a synthesis that produces alcohols like methanol, ethanol and propanol. The synthesis is almost a combination of methanol and Fischer-Tropsch syntheses in which modifications are made to minimise the hydrocarbon yield. The catalysts used are modified methanol and Fischer-Tropsch catalysts. MoS2 is a very interesting catalyst for both Fischer-Tropsch synthesis and mixed alcohols synthesis as it is sulphur tolerant. The catalyst requires at least 50 vppm H2S in the gas, but concentrations above 100 vppm reduce the reaction rate and the higher alcohol selectivity [97].

The operating conditions for mixed alcohols synthesis are about 300–350 °C and 100–140 bar. Just like methanol and, to some extent, Fischer-Tropsch synthesis, some CO2 is allowed in the gas (0–7 vol-%) as the catalyst has some WGS activity. The H2:CO ratio of 1–1.2:1 [97] for mixed alcohols is almost in the range of producer gas H2:CO ratio, which means that no WGS reactor is needed.

Another interesting synthesis from syngas is isosynthesis. Isosynthesis is the synthesis of branched aliphatic hydrocarbons over a metal oxide catalyst. Of the catalysts with sufficient selectivity, thorium oxide (ThO2) is the most promising, but others such as zirconia (ZrO2) may also be used. The operating conditions are severe, requiring high temperature 350–500 °C and very high pressure 100–1000 atm (best results are reported at 300–600 atm) [98]. A temperature of 400–450 °C is optimal as decreased temperature increases the dimethylether production and higher temperatures increase carbon formation. A H2:CO ratio of 1.2:1 is ideal for isosynthesis as it produces the maximum amount of hydrocarbons [98].
3 Chemical synthesis

As previously mentioned, isosynthesis yields branched hydrocarbons, the most important of which are isobutylene and isobutane. Polymerisation or alkylation of isobutylene with, for example, n-butylene will yield 2,2,4-trimethylpentane (isooctane), a hydrocarbon with an octane rating of 100 (MON and RON) by definition. In other words, isosynthesis can be used to produce one of the best blending additives to boost low grade gasoline. Synthetic rubber or butyl rubber is also manufactured from isobutylene, which should be more valuable than vehicle fuels.

3.2 Gaseous fuels and chemicals

The major disadvantage of gaseous fuels compared to liquid fuels is the low energy density (see 3.1, p. 53). In addition, the separation of products and contaminants after synthesis is more problematic with a gaseous product. However, there are some specific fuels that are of interest, despite the lower energy density. Furthermore, several important gaseous bulk chemicals are produced from synthesis gas.

3.2.1 Synthetic natural gas

Methane produced from synthesis gas is often referred to as synthetic natural gas or substitute natural gas (SNG). The synthesis of methane from syngas follows the reverse reaction (2) and is termed methanation.

\[ CO + 3H_2 \rightleftharpoons CH_4 + H_2O \quad \Delta H_{298}^0 = -206kJ/mol \quad (2) \]

This synthesis has been studied since the beginning of the 20th century and was first used in the 1950s to remove low concentrations of CO in gas mixtures containing H₂, primarily for ammonia production.

The catalysts primarily used for methanation are nickel-based. Methanation is highly exothermic. Cooled recycle gas mixed with fresh syngas to control temperature in the reactor is used in Topsoe’s TREMP (Topsoe Recycle Energy-
3.2 Gaseous fuels and chemicals

efficient Methanation Process). In TREMP three adiabatic reactors are used with recycling of gas over the first reactor where the temperature increase is the highest, as shown in Figure 25.

![Figure 25: Schematic of TREMP.](image)

The methane will be more or less pure depending on the composition of the syngas. The catalysts have activity for the WGS reaction and some CO₂ is to be expected at the reactor outlet for low H₂:CO ratios. Furthermore, as conversion of CO and H₂ is incomplete, small amounts of both are to be expected when producing SNG.

The advantage of Topsoe’s TREMP is that the methanation catalyst is capable of operating at 250–700 °C. The high synthesis temperature allows the generation of high-pressure superheated steam (100 bar/540 °C), which can be used to generate electricity.

The minimum temperature of the process is 200 °C, in part because of catalyst activity but also because volatile nickel carbonyl will be formed at lower temperatures [20].

Methanation reactors can also be operated as fluidised bed reactors, which is favourable for heat removal as the reaction is highly exothermic. Typically fluidisation is not coupled with recirculation of product gas.
3 Chemical synthesis

Reactor temperatures during methanation are in the range of 250–450 °C [99], except for TREMP, but can be lower in fluidised beds because of the excellent cooling capabilities of the operation, which permit a range of 250–350 °C [99, 100].

Operating pressures for methanation are very flexible, and pressures in the range 10–30 bar are not uncommon [20] as higher pressures are both favourable for the equilibrium and increase throughput at the expense of compression power.

When using methanation for purification, both CO and CO₂ can be effectively removed down to a few ppm [101].

It is difficult to separate the SNG product and contaminants. N₂ in the producer gas must be kept to a minimum, as it is not removed by most gas conditioning techniques upstream of synthesis. A producer gas with 0.8 vol-% N₂ results in a product SNG with over 3 vol-% N₂ after methanation and CO₂ and water removal.

3.2.2 Ammonia

The first inorganic fertilizers used saltpetre (NaNO₃) mined in the Atacama Desert in Chile. The use of inorganic fertilizers is one of the reasons that the world population has been able to rise so dramatically during the past century, from 1.6 billion in 1900 to 7 billion 2011. Erisman et al. have estimated that almost half of the current population is alive today only thanks to the use of nitrogen fertilizers [102]. The mining of nitrogen fertilizers was not enough to meet demand, and several attempts at fixating nitrogen from the air were developed, such as the cyanamide and electric arc processes [103]. Both processes were discontinued due to a much more energy efficient process, the Haber-Bosch process. This process was developed by Haber and Bosch in the early 1900s. In the Haber-Bosch process nitrogen from the air is fixed to ammonia according to reaction (21).

\[
N₂ + 3H₂ \rightleftharpoons 2NH₃ \quad \Delta H_{798} = -109 \text{kJ/mol} \quad (21)
\]
3.2 Gaseous fuels and chemicals

The reaction has a strong equilibrium which favours low temperatures and high pressures (Figure 26).

![Figure 26: Ammonia equilibrium as a function of pressure and temperature.](image)

The catalyst used is magnetite (Fe$_3$O$_4$) promoted by Al$_2$O$_3$, K$_2$O and in some cases CaO and MgO [20]. The catalyst is highly susceptible to all kinds of catalyst poisons such as chlorine and sulphur, but most importantly to carbon oxides and water vapour [20]. Carbon oxides and water are present in large quantities in synthesis gas and must be removed prior to ammonia synthesis. Carbon oxides are typically removed by methanation as CH$_4$ is inert in the presence of the iron catalyst.

As can be seen in Figure 26, high pressures are an absolute necessity. Industrial plants operate at 150–300 bar and 430–480 °C, even though low temperatures are preferred. The higher temperatures are required to reach acceptable reaction rates [20].

Ammonia synthesis is one of the most important chemical processes in use due solely to its role in food production. However, the production of nitrogen fertilizers (ammonia) is energy intense and accounted for 1 % of the total energy consumption in the world in 2001 [104]. Yet the energy requirement for ammonia
3 Chemical synthesis

production has steadily declined from over 210 GJ/tonne NH₃ to below 40 GJ/tonne NH₃ today [104].

The production of ammonia requires over half of the total annual world production of hydrogen, or some 28 million tonne [105]. Almost all of the hydrogen produced worldwide comes from fossil feedstocks with natural gas accounting for almost 50%. In order to produce sustainable and renewable ammonia, renewable and sustainable hydrogen must first be produced.

Most new ammonia plants are large plants located in the Middle East or Asia where there is both cheap energy and a growing demand of fertilizer. For really sustainable production, however, decentralised production is preferable with smaller plants utilising renewable resources. Three alternative processes for renewable ammonia were suggested in Paper V: electrolysis to hydrogen using clean power, reforming of biogas to hydrogen, and lastly, biomass gasification for hydrogen production. All three process use downstream ammonia synthesis.

Paper V concluded that renewable ammonia production with renewable hydrogen is several times more expensive than traditional natural gas-based ammonia. Production from a renewable feedstock is not likely to become cheaper in the future, but green incentives could possibly create a niche market for renewable and fossil-free fertilizers, enabling the establishment of small-scale installations.
4 System studies and integration

Which of the fuels and chemicals described in chapter 3 has the highest production efficiency? Which has the highest production cost? These are among the more important questions that will be answered in this chapter based on studies performed by the author.

There are several benefits to integrating a synthesis plant with another production facility for large-scale production of fuels and/or bulk chemicals. The integration can be minimal, such as sharing only already present feedstock logistics, or it can be a full integration in which both energy and material streams are interconnected. A synthesis plant can also produce several types of fuels and/or chemicals for increased efficiency. Lastly, co-firing of renewable feedstocks with fossil feedstocks can increase the economics of the plant by enabling an increase in scale, making an unprofitable plant profitable. Profitability is essential for the implementation of renewable fuels and chemicals.

4.1 System studies

Paper VI contains a comparison of all vehicle-type fuels covered in chapter 3 and was performed by the author to evaluate which of the fuels had the highest energy efficiency from well-to-wheel (WTW) (biomass as input, vehicle travel distance as output). In addition to the thermochemical fuels, bioethanol produced from woody biomass was considered in the study. A different gasifier was used for SNG production than for the other fuels because SNG efficiency benefits from gasifiers with high methane output.
4.1 System studies

Table 17: Energy distribution for synthetic fuel plants from wood to product based on Paper VI.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>MeOH</th>
<th>MTG</th>
<th>DME</th>
<th>FT</th>
<th>EtOH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>66.5%</td>
<td>58.7%</td>
<td>50.6%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>45.6%</td>
<td>41.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
<td>4.7%</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District heating</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>0.36%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Losses</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
<td>39.1%</td>
<td>43.2%</td>
<td>43.3%</td>
<td>35.5%</td>
<td>58.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The energy distribution of the synthetic fuels plants investigated in Paper VI is shown in Table 17. For SNG plants, 66.5 % of the energy in the biomass is converted into SNG. For FT plants, only 45.6 % of the energy in the biomass feedstock is converted into diesel. From Table 17 it can be seen that some electricity and district heating can be produced along with the fuels.

The WTW results showed a not unexpected advantage for diesel-type fuels (FT and DME) over gasoline types, as shown in Table 18. This is all thanks to the higher efficiency of the diesel engine.

Table 18: Range on one kilogram of dry wood based on Paper VI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>MeOH</th>
<th>MTG</th>
<th>DME</th>
<th>FT</th>
<th>EtOH¹</th>
<th>EtOH²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range (km)</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>3.59</td>
<td>5.71</td>
<td>4.91</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>3.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel cost ($/100 km)</td>
<td>5.09</td>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>7.48</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>8.51</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹) Based on data presented by Gnansounou et al. [106].
²) Theoretical maximum production of 455 litres ethanol/dry ton wood

DME is the clear winner in the longest-range contest, thanks to high synthesis and engine efficiency. Bioethanol when used in gasoline engines is the clear loser due to inefficient production and fuel utilisation.

High efficiency is not the only parameter by which the success of biofuels is measured. Production cost is also important, as the product has to compete with fossil energy prices.
4 System studies and integration

The production cost was used to calculate the cost of driving 100 km and is also presented in Table 18. Ethanol is the most expensive fuel in this study, due to the lower efficiency of production and fuel utilisation in the gasoline engine. The range for FT is longer than methanol by 0.75 km, but the cost differs only $0.04. DME is once again the clear winner, but SNG is not far behind. Both of these products are gaseous, and as such not as easy to substitute for conventional fuels. Ethanol is used as a low level blending additive to gasoline and for E85 (85 % ethanol, 15 % gasoline). It is interesting to note that synthetic gasoline (MTG) is both cheaper to produce and has higher energy efficiency than ethanol.

During oil extraction, dissolved light fractions are emitted from the well. This well-head gas is generally flared on-site to reduce methane emissions. Paper VII describes a way to make better use of this energy by synthesising more crude oil. Well-head gas can contain up to 5 vol-% H2S, necessitating a comprehensive desulphurisation either upstream of the reformer or prior to crude synthesis. To make this well-head gas upgrading system simple, self-sustained and able to handle any gas quality without expensive gas cleaning, pressure swing adsorption (PSA) was used to remove CO2 and most of the H2S. A POX reactor was used, as that is the only option given the high sulphur load. Reverse-flow POX was also evaluated to compare the benefits of its higher energy efficiency. Oxygen for both POX reactors was produced by either electrolysis, PSA or a combination of both. The synthetic crude was produced in a FT reactor.

Paper VII also discusses the production costs, which ranged from $71/ bbl when using PSA to $156/bbl for electrolysis. With a fixed input of 100 MW well-head gas, the production of crude ranged from 270 bbl/day to 436 bbl/day for the different cases studied.

4.2 Sub-integration versus full integration

Full integration of a synthesis plant is achieved if it and the other industry depend on each other for operability. A typical example of this is black liquor gasification (BLG) in pulp and paper mills. Black liquor is a residual of the pulping process,
4.2 Sub-integration versus full integration

and contains a large percentage of the energy of the wood used as input to the process. A gasifier is used in place of a lime kiln to recover both the pulping chemicals and the energy in the black liquor. A lime kiln uses heat to generate steam, whereas a gasifier produces syngas. The advantage of the BLG concept is that the syngas can be used to synthesise fuels or chemicals or to produce integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) power, rather than just steam for power production. The BLG producer gas, however, has higher levels of both sulphur and alkalis and thus requires expensive gas conditioning.

The clear disadvantage of full integration is the requirement that both processes must be reliable. If the gasifier must be stopped, the pulp mill must be stopped as well, and vice versa. Stopping production in a large and complex plant such as a pulp and paper mill is both time-consuming and costly. Furthermore, the potential for fully integrated plants is more limited than for stand-alone plants or sub-integration as there are a limited number of pulp and paper mills.

If the paper and pulp mill handles the pulping chemical recovery and only exchanges heat streams with a gasification plant, an option evaluated in Paper VIII, some synergies can be expected. One possibility is using fuel synthesis tail gas or a part of the raw syngas to replace the fuel oil used to increase the flame temperature in the recovery boiler. In such scenarios gasification plants are located in the vicinity of an existing paper and pulp mill and share the feedstock logistics, which is an added bonus for the gasification plant.

The integration of biomass gasification plants is not limited to pulp and paper mills, although that is a logical scenario as the logistics are already in place. For example, steel plants use coke produced from coal to produce steel from iron ore. During coke production, large quantities of energy-rich gases are formed containing CO, H₂, CH₄, CO₂ and some C₂H₆ with varying composition. The gas is used in the steel plant for heat and power production, but could be used to produce synthetic fuels and chemicals, along with synthesis gas produced in a gasifier.

The methanol discussed in Paper IX was produced in an integrated biomass gasification/steel plant. The gasifier could be coal- or biomass- fired, or a
combination of both. As the logistics for coal are already in place, coal could be a viable option, although biomass would be preferred on a sustainability basis. The energy removed from the steel plant in the form of coke oven gas can be replaced by high-pressure steam generated by the synthesis plant. The use of coke oven gas and biomass-generated synthesis gas is a form of co-firing. Adding a methanol synthesis plant to a steel plant by utilising biomass-generated synthesis gas and coke oven gas can increase plant profit and energy utilisation and reduce CO₂ emissions.

4.3 Co-production

Producing more than one product in the same process is called co-production and can have several benefits. A clear example of this is the production of FT liquids and SNG. FT synthesis produces lighter hydrocarbons in the range C₁–C₄, which is an ideal addition to SNG. SNG with a higher heating value can be produced along with the FT liquids. The yield of C₁–C₄ in the FT process can be controlled by the choice of catalyst and operating conditions. An ideal value in the ASF expression (Figure 20) would be around 0.5–0.6 for production of liquids and gases.

Zwart et al. [107] studied the synergies of producing FT diesel and SNG in several co-production configurations. Although overall efficiencies are a little optimistic, there is a clear advantage to co-production. Stand-alone FT synthesis would typically require separation of lighter fractions followed by recirculation upstream of a reformer to increase efficiency. Recirculation requires more energy than once-through configuration because compression power is increased by the higher mass flow, and additional energy is lost due to reforming and synthesis.

The possibility of co-producing fuels and power was also investigated by de Lange [108]. The benefits of this are many. In IGCC implementations a gasifier produces syngas for fuel in a gas turbine. Increasing the gas output of the gasifier and using the extra syngas for synthesis of fuels comes almost without efficiency loss as the synthesis heat can be used to preheat steam for power production or for district
4.3 Co-production

heating. Synthesis reactors could be operated either once-through with most of the producer gas, or in recirculation with a smaller part of the gas.

The synthetic fuels could either be sold or used in the plant for peak-shaving during high loads. A system with a gasifier designed for outputs that covers normal loads could also cover peaks, as long as a sufficient amount of synthetic fuels is produced during off-peak hours. As most syntheses require syngas with little to no CO$_2$, a CO$_2$-rich stream is available for carbon capture and storage or sequestration (CCS) operation, thus reducing CO$_2$ emissions [108]. The drawbacks are increased plant costs because of the expense of conditioning the syngas as compared to cleaning flue gas. The system also becomes more complex with other demands on start up and shutdown.
5 Conclusions

Synthetic fuels and chemicals have the potential to replace crude oil in the future. Coal, natural gas and biomass are potential feedstocks. Using biomass would make the processes renewable and carbon dioxide neutral. The problem is that not enough sustainable biomass is available to replace all the crude oil used in the world. If biomass is used as feedstock, it is crucial to utilise processes with as high efficiency as possible to get as much product as possible out of the limited feedstock. The critical part of the synthesis plant is the gas conditioning.

5.1 Suggested process configuration

Much can be gained by using the reverse-flow reactors described in this thesis, as can be seen in Figure 27 and Figure 28 below.

![Figure 27: Suggested process design based on unconventional technology presented in this thesis and temperature intervals for gas conditioning and synthesis.](image-url)
5.1 Suggested process configuration

For ideal heat utilisation, the reactor with the highest exit temperature in the process should be the gasifier. After the gasifier, the temperature should drop to synthesis temperature during gas conditioning and subsequent product upgrading in steps with as little heating as possible along the way. Figure 27 shows how this could be achieved by using the reverse-flow reactors presented in 2.5.2.1 and 2.5.2.3 (p. 30 and 38).

Desulphurisation can be performed at a better temperature range after the reformers by not using nickel-based catalytic reformers. The desulphurisation can be located either before or after NH₃ removal and WGS. Removal of NH₃ is performed before WGS due to the problems with FeCr catalysts and NH₃, as described in 2.5.5 (p. 49). Synthesis of the desired fuel or chemical can be performed after CO₂ removal and water knock-out.

![Figure 28: Suggested process design based on conventional technology and temperature intervals for gas conditioning and synthesis.](image)

The process configuration in Figure 28 is based on nickel-based prereforming and nickel-based secondary reforming. As has been mentioned previously, there are problems with this configuration if sulphur is present. Organic sulphur will not be removed in a desulphurisation step, and thus requires prereforming to convert organic sulphur to H₂S. The prereformer can be placed either before or after desulphurisation. If placed before desulphurisation, the catalyst will be deactivated faster. When placed after desulphurisation, the prereformer will act both as a reformer and as a guard bed for the secondary reformer. The temperature of ZnO desulphurisation (approx. 400 °C) is far from the required burner temperature in
5 Conclusions

an ATR, resulting in a less energy-conserving solution than the reverse-flow POX in Figure 27. A large portion of the energy, but far from all of it, can be recovered in heat-exchangers. Much of the ammonia is converted in the reformers and the remainder is removed with the water and CO2 after the WGS.

In the author’s opinion, the configuration in Figure 27 is more suitable for biomass-generated producer gas than the conventional configuration in Figure 28. Furthermore, the prereformer in the configuration in Figure 28 will eventually be deactivated due to sulphur poisoning.

The findings of Papers I, II and III on reverse-flow reactors are very promising in terms of their energy efficiency and ability to handle the sulphur in producer gas. The work done on catalytic tar cracking in Paper III using dolomite as bed material showed particular potential. Future work should use real producer gases from biomass gasifiers. The same applies to the selective catalytic oxidation of ammonia in producer gas using nitrogen oxides investigated in Paper IV.

5.2 Synthesis conclusions

Of the syntheses covered in chapter 3, FT and MTG are the processes that produce liquid hydrocarbons that most resemble crude oil derived fuels, which are easier to integrate into the existing refinery and fuel distribution infrastructure. However, these are also the processes with almost the lowest energy efficiency (LHV basis). The strength of the hydrocarbon fuels compared to ethanol or methanol is the lower oxygen content and thus the higher energy density. Furthermore, ethanol and methanol in particular are much more corrosive than the hydrocarbons. The well-to-wheel analysis in Paper VI also shows good overall efficiency for FT liquids compared to ethanol and methanol. MTG does not show equally good overall efficiencies. Both of these processes can also be used to synthesise valuable chemicals such as aromatics and plastic monomers.

Methanol is a high octane fuel but is primarily an important bulk chemical and, as such, could be a higher value product than motor fuel. Methanol is produced in large quantities from coal and natural gas, and biomass-based methanol will need
5.2 Synthesis conclusions

to compete with that. The higher prices of biomass-based methanol means that it needs either incentives or a niche market to be competitive.

When produced from gas produced in a gasifier with high methane content in the producer gas, SNG is the most efficient synthesis, as part of the product exists in the producer gas. The separation of product and contaminants after synthesis is not as easy as it is for liquid chemicals. This is one of the reasons that the nitrogen content in the producer gas should be kept to a minimum. The distribution of SNG is straightforward as long as a gas grid is available, as it is in many places in Europe. Without a gas grid, the distribution becomes much less ideal.

DME has the highest efficiency on a well-to-wheel basis. Ideally the synthesis should be direct from syngas to give a more favourable equilibrium rather than with methanol as an intermediate step.
6 References


6 References


6 References


6 References


Modeling of Reverse-Flow Partial-Oxidation Process for Gasifier-Product Gas Upgrading

Per Tunå a, Helena Svensson a, Jan Brandin a,*

a Department of Chemical Engineering, Lund University

Abstract

Biomass gasification and subsequent fuel synthesis is one of the alternatives to producing liquid fuels and chemicals from biomass residues. The gas produced in gasification contains CO, H2, H2O, CO2, light hydrocarbons and tars. Depending on the gasifier type, operating conditions and fuel, the light hydrocarbons can contain as much as 50 % of the total energy contents in the gas. The gas also contains catalyst poisons such as sulfur, in the form of H2S and COS. This paper presents simulation work of a reverse- flow partial- oxidation reformer that converts the light hydrocarbons to more synthesis gas and at the same time reaches efficiencies approaching conventional catalytical processes. Furthermore, different reactor designs and parameter variations such as pressure, oxidant amount and steam/carbon ratio are investigated. For comparison, natural gas simulations are included which clearly show the benefits of using reverse flow operation with lean gases such as gasifier product gas.

Keywords: Reverse Flow Operation, Partial Oxidation, Gasification

Nomenclature

H Gas enthalpy, kJ/kg
\( \dot{m} \) Gas mass flow, kg/s
\( \dot{m}_i \) Mass flow of specie i, kg/s
\( \alpha \) Heat transfer coefficient kJ/m².K
S Solid Specific Surface area, m²/m³
\( \lambda \) Solid phase heat conductivity, kJ/m.K
\( \nu_{i,j} \) Stoichiometric coefficient for specie i in reaction j , kg/s

1. Introduction

Second generation bio-fuels utilize non-food crops for the production of fuels, which means that agriculture waste, forest residue and energy crops become useful for fuel production [1, 2]. One important process for utilization of cellulose rich biomass is gasification. Gasification is a well proven technique for processing of fossil fuels and has been used extensively and has recently been used on biomass feedstocks. During the gasification, the coal containing material is oxidized in contact with air/oxygen and/or steam that convert the solid fuel into a gas and an ash fraction. Gasification is an endothermic reaction and heat has to be supplied, either directly or indirectly.

The produced gas contains as major components CO, CO2, H2, H2O (and N2 if air is used for the gasification). The composition depends on gasifier type, operating conditions and fuel. However, it may also contain some lower hydrocarbons, C1-C3, tars and smaller amounts of contaminates such as H2S, COS, NH3, HCN. A large portion of the Lower Heating Value (LHV) of the gas can be bound in the lower hydrocarbons (CH4 + C2-C3), up to 50% depending on gasifier type, feed stock etc., while the tars can contain about 10% of the LHV. If the aim is to produce synthesis gas, these hydrocarbons need to be converted.

Because of the contaminants present in the gas, mainly sulfur, conventional technology, such as steam reforming using traditional catalysts, cannot be used to convert the hydrocarbons to synthesis gas, at least not the methane [3]. Other techniques such as auto-thermal reforming and catalytic partial oxidation, might work, due to higher operating temperature, but have not yet been proven. These techniques all rely on a catalyst, which is highly sensitive to sulfur poisoning, to function effectively. The alternative then is to use a non-catalytic process, for instance partial oxidation. The problems associated with non-catalytic partial oxidation (POX) are mainly related to the high temperature needed for the reactions to occur and the loss of chemical energy in the gas. The temperature is typically 1200-1400°C [4]. In order to address this problem and make the process more energy efficient a regenerative reverse- flow reactor can be utilized.

In a regenerative reverse- flow reactor, heat is transferred between a fluid and a stationary phase. Usually streaming hot gas heats a bed of granular material, while the gas cools down. One of the most important parameters for the thermal buffer is the heat storage capacity and the mass of the solid packing
The stored heat in the bed can be utilized by flowing cold gas in the opposite direction, heating the gas and cooling the bed. The reason for using such a device is the thermal efficiency that can be achieved. It is not unusual with up to 95 % efficiency [5]. This is partly due to the large heat transfer area that can be obtained in a bed of granular material, and partly to the high heat transfer coefficients that can be obtained in a packed bed with a proper choice of grain size and gas flow rate.

The forced unsteady-state conditions that occur during reverse flow operation have been shown to have a positive influence on several catalytic processes [5-7]. The main advantages of this reactor operation mode are the absence of a catalyst that can be deactivated, the high thermal efficiency, due to the heat recuperation, and that an optimal temperature profile can be achieved in the reactor, benefitting the reactions [8-11]. Blanks et al [9] demonstrated the concept of CPO, with Ni-catalyst, and POX of natural gas first in laboratory scale with a natural gas flow of 3 Ndm³/min using air as oxidant. Since then several simulation and laboratory investigations have been performed predominantly on CPO [12-15].

2. Modeling

The regenerative reformer is modeled as a tank-series. The simulations were performed in a C++ program as the performance advantages over scripted programs such as MATLAB are very noticeable. Simulations were reduced several times with the move to C++ compared to MATLAB. A third party library, Cantera, is utilized to calculate kinetics and thermodynamics. Cantera uses GRI-Mech 3.0 [16] for the kinetics. GRI-Mech 3.0 contains 53 species and 325 reactions and was originally designed to model combustion of natural gas. Initial equilibrium calculations did not reveal any limitations of the model.

2.1. Heat and Mass Balances

The heat and mass balances for the system is described with the following ordinary and partial differential equations:

Energy balance for the gas phase

\[
\frac{dt}{dt} = \dot{m}_\text{in} \cdot H_{\text{in}} - \dot{m}_\text{out} \cdot H_{\text{out}} + \Delta H_{\text{reaction}} + \dot{q}(T_{\text{solid}} - T_{\text{gas}}) \tag{1}
\]

Energy balance for the solid phase

\[
\rho_\text{solid} \cdot C_{p,\text{solid}} \frac{dT_{\text{solid}}}{dt} = \dot{m}_\text{gas} \cdot \frac{dT_{\text{gas}}}{dt} + \dot{q}(T_{\text{gas}} - T_{\text{solid}}) \tag{2}
\]

Mass balance for the gas phase

\[
\frac{dn}{dt} = \dot{m}_\text{in} - \dot{m}_\text{out} + \sum \dot{n}_i \cdot V_i \tag{3}
\]

The solid phase is not modeled as a tank series (2), but by Partial Differential Equations, therefore it needs boundary conditions (4, 5). The Partial Differential Equation (PDE) for the solid heat balance has the following boundary conditions:

\[
\left. \frac{dT_{\text{solid}}}{dt} \right|_{z=0} = 1 - \varepsilon \cdot \frac{1}{\lambda} \left( T_{\text{solid}}(0, t) - T_{\text{gas,in}} \right) \tag{4}
\]

2.2. Pseudo Steady-State

Evaluating the results from simulation of a forced unsteady state system such as the regenerative reactor requires additional programming to determine when pseudo steady-state is achieved. The evaluation algorithms store the temperature profiles in the reactor during the simulation and when sufficient number of cycles shows the same profile over the reactor it evaluates the efficiency and conversion of methane. We allowed a deviation of 5K between the profiles during our simulations. After five almost identical cycles the system was deemed to be in pseudo steady-state and the results could be evaluated.

2.3. Reactor Design

The design of the reformer was originally a straight pipe but the design soon evolved. The need for increased residence times was apparent. The reactor is to be evaluated at the laboratory, but reactor length in excess of one meter was undesired due to laboratory constraints. The result was an increased reactor diameter. But increasing the diameter also increases the mass of the bed material. This had a negative effect as the inlet gas could no longer cool the inlet of the reactor before the next switch and the consequence was that the temperature at the end points of the reactor reached the same temperature and the system failed.

In order to avoid too much heating of the end points the diameter at the ends was reduced by two thirds. This design was further improved by leaving 50 % of the reactor space due to an additional increase in residence time.

The original concept had the oxygen inlet in the centre of the reactor. This has the advantage of only using one inlet, but a clear disadvantage is that only half of the reactor volume can be utilized. Adding oxygen to the inlet gas stream enables the whole volume of the reactor but it heats the inlet at the same time resulting in a system failure due to end point temperature as mentioned above. The ideal solution lies somewhere in between and it was decided to add oxygen at the beginning of the large section and at the end of the large section. Only the oxygen inlet closest to the reactor inlet is in use and when the flow direction switches the active oxygen inlet switches as well.

2.4. Evaluation Criteria

Two different cases were tested to evaluate the capabilities of the regenerative reformer, natural gas and synthesis gas from gasified biomass. Maximum LHV
output of syngas (CO + H₂) from the reformer is wanted and thus efficiency calculations were defined as:

\[ \eta = \frac{\text{LHV}_{\text{CO} + \text{H}_2_{\text{out}}}}{\text{LHV}_{\text{total in}}} \]  \hspace{1cm} (6)

For natural gas, the enthalpy of the additional steam is added to LHV_{total in}. Both the methane conversion and the efficiency in the reactor have to be considered when determining the effect of different parameters. When the steam/carbon-ratio in the gas is too low, the reforming becomes equilibrium constrained and yields too low methane conversion. Since the efficiency calculations include the energy in the steam and because additional steam is needed for the natural gas reforming the efficiency figures for natural gas are overall lower. Since the efficiency calculations exclude the unconverted hydrocarbons, the remaining hydrocarbon in the gas is a loss of efficiency. Therefore it is difficult to compare a methane-rich gas, such as natural gas, to a lean gas such as gasifier producer gas, as the requirements to maximize efficiency are different.

All simulations were run with the properties presented in Table 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reactor length</td>
<td>0.6 (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor diameter (thickest)</td>
<td>0.1 (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter ratio (max/min)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet gas flow</td>
<td>6 Ndm³/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inlet temperature</td>
<td>873 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch-temperature</td>
<td>1000 K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Particle size</td>
<td>1x1 mm spheres</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The composition for the natural gas and the gasifier product gas are given in Table 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Natural Gas</th>
<th>Gasifier Product Gas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>0.5 %</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.5 %</td>
<td>27.8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₆</td>
<td>4.5 %</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₈</td>
<td>2.5 %</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>92 %</td>
<td>8.1 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11.8 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37.6 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₄</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11.7 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Results

Fig. 3 shows the typical profile for gas temperature and component mole fractions for a simulation. The temperature of the solid is the same as the temperature of the gas and is therefore omitted. There are three sections of the reactor, two heat buffers and a reaction zone. Following the inlet from left to right in Fig 3 the inlet gas cools the first heat buffer in the reactor before entering the oxidation zone (first peak) where the temperature is increased. After the oxidation zone the temperature decreases due to the endothermic reactions. The second peak is the oxidation zone for operation in the opposite direction. As the gas exits the reactor and goes through the second heat buffer, it heats the bed which effectively moves the heat from the first heat buffer to the second. When the flow is reversed, the heat is moved back to the first heat buffer and a cycle is completed.

Fig. 3. Typical reactor profile for gasifier product gas.
Fig. 4 shows the performance figures for gasifier product gas reforming with varying oxygen inlet amount. There is a clear trend for increased oxygen amount as the methane conversion increases which increases the efficiency. However, there is a point at which further increase of oxygen decreases the efficiency. Adding more oxygen to the gas will oxidize more of the feed gas towards carbon dioxide and water which increases temperature and lowers efficiency.

Fig. 5 shows the variation of reactor pressure with constant inlet flow. Varying the reactor pressure, while keeping the inlet flow constant, as can be seen in Fig. 5, also varies the residence time (top X-axis in Fig. 5 shows the residence time in seconds). The low residence time for atmospheric pressure, results in low conversions of methane and higher temperature as the endothermic reforming reactions are less evident. Increasing the residence time increases the reforming which lowers the reactor temperatures. Lower reactor temperatures decrease the reforming which explains the drop in methane conversion at higher residence times.

Fig. 6 shows the reactor efficiency and conversion of methane as a function of the steam/natural gas-ratio. The simulations were run using a constant oxygen/natural gas-ratio and the result is a decrease in the reactor temperature, $T_{\text{max}}$, due to the decrease of energy input, which has a negative effect on the conversion. Increasing the steam/natural gas-ratio is however better for the equilibrium which explains why the conversion is nonlinear as a function of steam/natural gas-ratio. Increasing the steam/natural gas-ratio has a negative effect on the efficiency as more steam is required. The efficiencies, with and without steam, in the figure can be considered to be two extreme points. In an industrial application, the heat in the exit gas can be utilized and the efficiency goes up somewhat for the gas with higher steam ratio.

Fig. 7 shows the conversion of methane and the reactor efficiency as a function of added oxygen. Varying the reactor pressure, while keeping the inlet flow constant, as can be seen in Fig. 5, also varies the residence time (top X-axis in Fig. 5 shows the residence time in seconds). The low residence time for atmospheric pressure, results in low conversions of methane and higher temperature as the endothermic reforming reactions are less evident. Increasing the residence time increases the reforming which lowers the reactor temperatures. Lower reactor temperatures decrease the reforming which explains the drop in methane conversion at higher residence times.

Fig 7 shows the conversion of methane and the reactor efficiency as a function of the added oxygen in percent of the total inflow of reactants. There is a clear trend that increasing the oxygen amount increases the temperature and methane conversion, which results in higher reactor efficiencies. But when too much oxygen is added (16%), the temperature in the oxygen-inlet zone gets too high, over 1723 K, which is considered the maximum temperature for safety reasons.
4. Conclusion

When natural gas is used as feed, additional steam must be added to the inlet in order to achieve an acceptable conversion of methane. The synthesis gas contains a relatively low amount of methane and higher hydrocarbons and a sufficient amount of steam for high methane conversion. It is also necessary to increase the residence time when the concentration of methane increases.

The regenerative reformer seems well suited for reforming of methane in gasifier product gas. The same system is however not equally suited for reforming of natural gas and further research is required.

The two most important parameters for the reforming of methane are residence time and temperature. Both parameters are dependent on a number of other parameters such as the oxygen inlet flow, reactor dimensions, reactor pressure etc.

Cycle times for the gasifier product gas simulations were in the range 5-6 minutes and 7-8 minutes for natural gas. The systems can not, however, be compared with each other as the temperature in the reactors differ. Natural gas reforming requires more energy, in absolute terms, as it contains more methane, which lowers the temperature after the oxidation zone. The temperature falls faster as more methane is present in the gas. The lower temperature requires longer residence times, or higher reactor temperatures. It is however not realistic to increase the temperature too much, and instead several oxidation zones could be used. Higher reactor temperature also consumes more of the chemically bonded energy in the outgoing gas and thus lowers the efficiency.

Acknowledgments

The authors gratefully thank financial support from the European Commission in the framework of the FP7 Integrated Project "GreenSyngas" (Project NO. 213628).

The authors also thank the Swedish Energy Agency, STEM for their financial support.

References


Paper II
Modeling of soot formation during partial oxidation of producer gas

Helena Svensson a,⇑, Per Tunå a, Christian Hulteberg a, Jan Brandin b

aDepartment of Chemical Engineering, Lund University, P.O. Box 124, SE-221 00 Lund, Sweden
bBioenergy Technology, Linnaeus University, SE-351 95 Växjö, Sweden

ABSTRACT

Soot formation in a reverse-flow partial-oxidation reactor for reforming of gasifier producer gas has been studied. The process was modeled using a detailed reaction mechanism to describe the kinetics of soot formation. The numerical model was validated against experimental data from the literature and showed good agreement with reported data. Nine cases with different gas compositions were simulated in order to study the effects of water, hydrogen and methane content of the gas. The CO and CO₂ contents, as well as the tar content of the gas, were also varied to study their effects on soot formation. The results showed that the steam and hydrogen content of the inlet gas had less impact on the soot formation than expected, while the methane content greatly influenced the soot formation. Increasing the CO₂ content of the gas reduced the amount of soot formed and gave a higher energy efficiency and methane conversion. In the case of no tar in the incoming gas the soot formation was significantly reduced. It can be concluded that removing the tar in an energy efficient way, prior to the partial oxidation reactor, will greatly reduce the amount of soot formed. Further investigation of tar reduction is needed and experimental research into this process is ongoing.

INTRODUCTION

The need to replace liquid fuels, such as gasoline and diesel, produced from crude oil resources has given rise to much research in the area of biofuels. Examples of liquid biofuels are ethanol, methanol and bio-diesel produced from different types of biomass using various technologies. Fischer–Tropsch diesel produced from synthesis gas (CO and H₂) derived from renewable resources is a growing area of research [1–4].

Traditionally, the synthesis gas used for the Fischer–Tropsch process was produced via coal gasification. Recently, research has been focused on the production of synthesis gas utilizing gas produced by biomass gasification [4–10]. The gas produced by the gasifier is often referred to as producer gas. This producer gas contains CO, CO₂, H₂ and H₂O, as well as CH₄ and higher hydrocarbons, including some tar compounds. There are also small amounts of contaminants present in the syngas, such as NH₃, H₂S, COS and HCN. The composition of the producer gas and the range and amounts of contaminants is largely dependent on the type of biomass and gasifier used for the production of the producer gas.

In order to upgrade the producer gas to synthesis gas, which can be used e.g. to produce liquid fuels, a reforming process is necessary. Many alternatives are available and have been the subject of much research, such as steam reforming, autothermal reforming, and catalytic partial oxidation. The main problem associated with these techniques is that they rely on catalysts that are highly susceptible to sulfur poisoning [11–14]. Although much research has been devoted to finding suitable catalysts for these techniques no clear alternative has yet emerged. An alternative would be to use a non-catalytic process such as partial oxidation (POX). One drawback associated with POX is the high temperature needed to reform methane. This results in a process with a lower energy efficiency than the catalytic alternatives and a loss of chemically

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +46 46 222 9313; fax: +46 46 14 91 56.
E-mail addresses: helena.svensson@chemeng.lth.se (H. Svensson), per.tuna@chemeng.lth.se (P. Tunå), christian.hulteberg@chemeng.lth.se (C. Hulteberg), jan.brandin@lnu.se (J. Brandin).

0016-2361/$ - see front matter © 2012 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.
http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2012.10.061
bound energy in the gas. One way of making the process more energy efficient is to use a reverse-flow POX reactor. The reverse-flow reactor consists of a vessel filled with an inert granular material with high thermal capacity, which acts as a heat buffer. As the gas flows through the packed bed, heat produced by the reactions is transferred from the gas to the stationary phase. When the flow direction is reversed, the heat stored in the bed is used to heat the incoming cold gas. Eventually, a pseudo-steady-state temperature profile is established with a high temperature in the middle of the reactor and lower temperatures at the inlet and outlet. This concept has been studied previously and has proven highly effective for reforming hydrocarbon fuels [15–17].

The reverse-flow POX reactor has been modeled in previous work, showing potential in dealing with the unique qualities of the producer gas that make it difficult to reform using conventional techniques [18]. However some issues still remain to be resolved. Because of the high temperature required for POX, and the general composition of the producer gas, soot is likely to form during reforming. Furthermore, soot precursors, such as ethylene, acetylene and tars, are present in the producer gas promoting soot formation [19–21]. Since the reverse-flow reactor consists of a packed bed it is vulnerable to blockage if too much soot is formed.

In order to evaluate the ability of the reverse-flow POX reactor to reform producer gas, it is of the utmost importance to establish how much of the incoming carbon is likely to be converted into soot, and explore ways of reducing the formation of soot, while maintaining an energy efficient process and high methane conversion. Because of the inherent difficulties in measuring and analyzing the soot formed in different parts of the reactor, modeling of the process was undertaken as a first step in this investigation. The aim of the investigation was to examine the extent to which soot is likely to form and possible ways of counteracting such formation. The results were evaluated from the viewpoint of synthesizing gas energy efficiency and methane conversion, as well as soot reduction.

2. Modeling

The reverse-flow POX reactor is an example of a forced unsteady-state system due to the reversal of flow direction during operation. The system consists of a reactor filled with a granular material with high thermal capacity that acts as a heat buffer. As the gas flows through the packed bed, heat produced by the reactions is transferred from the gas to the stationary phase. When the flow direction is reversed, the heat stored in the bed is used to heat the incoming cold gas. Eventually a pseudo-steady-state temperature profile is established with a high temperature in the middle of the reactor while the inlet and outlet are kept at a lower temperature. A depiction of the modeled system is given in Fig. 1. When the incoming gas flow is introduced in the top of the reactor the reformer gas exits at the bottom. When the flow direction is reversed the reformer gas exits at the top of the reactor. The dimensions of the modeled reverse flow reactor are given in Table 1.

In order to model a forced unsteady-state system, such as the reverse-flow reformer, the dynamic behavior needs to be described within the model. However, in order to capture the dynamic behavior the model needs to be very extensive. In order to study the soot formation in the reverse-flow reformer a very extensive reaction mechanism is needed to describe the growth to soot. Because a more detailed reaction mechanism is needed to describe the soot formation the model describing the reverse flow reformer has to be simplified, otherwise the numerical model will be unable to converge and find a solution.

Within the work on the reverse flow reformer conducted at the Department of Chemical Engineering at Lund University, a detailed numerical model of the reverse-flow reactor, designed to accurately describe the dynamic behavior of the reactor, has been developed and previously reported [18]. A brief description of the dynamic model will be given in Section 2.1. A simplified description of the reverse flow reformer has also been developed for the evaluation of soot formation in the reverse flow reformer [22]. This model can be described as a static model of the forced unsteady-state system. The static model is described in brief in Section 2.2.

The static model has been validated against the more extensive dynamic model in previous work, showing that the simplified model gives an accurate description of the reactions taking place during reforming of a producer gas in a reverse-flow POX reactor [22]. A short summary will be presented here. The GRI-mechanism was used within the two models for both simulations. The composition of the gas for these simulations is given in Table 2. The oxygen flow is 6% of the total inlet molar flow and is injected 0.2 m from the gas inlet. The results are presented in Fig. 2. Good agreement between the models can be noted in Fig. 2 and only minor differences between the models could be discerned. It is therefore believed that the static model is able to adequately describe the trends observed in the dynamic model.

2.1. Dynamic model

This model was used to investigate how the reverse flow concept could be applied to reforming a producer gas. The simulations were performed using a C++ program, and a third party library, Cantera, was used to calculate thermodynamics and kinetics. Cantera uses the GRI-Mech 3.0 mechanism for the kinetics [23]. This reaction mechanism was originally designed to model the combustion of natural gas, and has been shown to give results that agree closely with experimental data for reforming processes [6]. However, this mechanism does not include the formation of tars and soot.

The reverse flow reformer is described by a numerical model designed to accurately describe the dynamic behavior of the reactor. The gas phase is modeled as a series of tank reactors. This simplifies the mass balances and the energy balance for the gas phase making the calculations less demanding. The outgoing composition from each reactor is used as the incoming composition in the following reactor in the reactor series. The solid phase making the calculations less demanding.

### Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reactor length</td>
<td>0.6 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactor diameter (thickest)</td>
<td>0.1 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter ratio (max/min)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Fig. 1. Modeled reactor system with four valves to reverse the flow direction through the reactor.](image-url)
Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Composition (vol%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>8.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>11.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>27.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>11.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>37.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Gas composition used for validation of the static model against the dynamic model.

The simplified model can be described as a static model, the principle of which is illustrated in Fig. 3. The model consists of a series of reactors. The reverse-flow reactor is divided into segments and each segment is modeled as a separate reactor. The residence time of each reactor corresponds to the residence time of the reverse-flow reactor segment modeled. The temperature profile over the series of reactors is determined at pseudo-steady-state for each case modeled, using the more extensive dynamic model previously described in Section 2.1. The temperature and pressure in each reactor are kept constant. The composition of the gas leaving each reactor is used as the incoming composition in the following reactor in the series. The oxygen inlet is located 0.2 m from the gas inlet. The solid phase is not included in the model.

2.3. Validation of the static model

Soot formation during the reforming of hydrocarbon fuels has been observed in several experimental studies [5,10,15,16,27]. These mainly concerned the partial oxidation of methane–air mixtures, although ethane and propane have also been studied [15]. The experiments were performed in packed-bed reactors, some operated in reverse-flow mode [15,16]. The formation of higher hydrocarbons was noted in all studies at high equivalence ratios, although the onset of soot formation varied due to differences in the experimental setups. In some cases, the size of the packing material affected soot formation; smaller particles showing less soot formation [5,27]. The bed material itself should be inert and not affect the gas phase reaction. An explanation of a particle-size dependency could be that the void space between the individual particles increases with increasing particle size. When the free distance in the void exceeds the quenching distance for the local gas mixture in question, the gas can be ignited in the void space. This will give rise to a local high temperature in the flame affecting the formation of soot. When the free void distance is less than the quenching distance, the reaction instead proceeds via a homogeneous gas phase reaction.

Soot formation was observed by Valin et al. [10] when reforming a producer-gas-like gas. They investigated the methane conversion of a simulated producer gas during thermal reforming at high temperatures (1273–1773 K) and various residence times. The gas mixture consisted of CO, CO₂, CH₄, H₂ and H₂O. No higher hydrocarbons or tars were included. The experiments were performed in a down-flow isothermal plug-flow reactor, referred to as the PEGASE reactor. The reactor was designed to study the conversion of methane, light hydrocarbons and tars at high temperature. The reactor is heated by Kanthal heating elements and consists of a preheating zone and an isothermal reaction zone. The reacting gas was injected into the reactor and preheated to the desired temperature in the preheating zone before entering the reaction zone. The gas was then cooled to 1173 K and maintained at that temperature until it left the experimental setup [10]. Soot formation was observed during the experiments but not measured quantitatively. However, qualitative comparisons were made regarding the amount of soot formed at various experimental conditions. The results of their study regarding soot formation are summarized in Table 3. A peak in soot formation was observed between 1363 and 1645 K. The hydrogen content of the gas was observed to have considerable influence on the soot formation. More hydrogen in the gas significantly reduced the amount of soot formed. This is in agreement with prior studies reporting that hydrogen represses soot formation due to tar cracking [28,29].

Because of the difficulty in finding experimental data on the reforming of a producer-gas-like gas at high equivalence ratios, the PEGASE reactor it was decided to validate the simplified numerical model, i.e. the static model presented in this work, with the experimental data obtained by Valin et al. for the thermal reforming of producer gas using the PEGASE reactor [10]. The reaction mechanism used by the numerical model was modified to suit the PEGASE reactor setup, with three reactors representing the preheating zone, the reaction zone and the cooling zone. The main difference between the PEGASE and reverse-flow reactor setups is that the PEGASE reactor is isothermal and is operated unidirectionally.

As a first check of the validity the results for the numerical model was compared to the trends observed by Valin et al. and
summarized in Table 3. The static model showed a peak in soot formation between 1363 and 1645 K with the largest soot formation predicted at 1453 K which corresponds to the observed trend of Valin et al., case A. The predicted soot formation for case B was low and there was a drastic decrease in the predicted soot formation between cases C and D, as was also observed by Valin et al. A simulation of the experimental conditions described by Valin et al. was then conducted and the results obtained with the numerical model were then compared to the experimental data. The results are presented in Fig. 4.

Fig. 4 shows the output gas composition as a function of temperature in the reaction zone. It can be seen that the numerical model shows an overall good correlation with the experimental data. However, at higher temperatures the concentration of CO is underpredicted, and the concentration of H2O is overpredicted by the numerical model. This may be a consequence of an overprediction of soot formation, in the reaction mechanism used, which results in a loss of carbon. The main reaction controlling the proportions of CO and H2O is the water gas shift (WGS) equilibrium described below.

\[ \text{CO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2 \]  

If the carbon that is transformed into soot mainly originates from reactions involving CO this concentration would be lowered, shifting the WGS equilibrium to the left. As a result of this, more H2O would be formed, which would explain the results obtained with the numerical model. The results for the higher hydrocarbons, C2H2, C2H4 and C2H6, are well within the range of those obtained during the experiments, with levels below 0.6% by volume. There does, however, seem to be a slight overprediction of the C2H2 in the case of low carbon content in the gas (Fig. 4a) and also in the production of ethane in the high carbon case (Fig. 4b).

It can be concluded from the results obtained with the numerical model that the model will underestimate the CO concentration and overpredict the H2O concentration at higher temperatures. However, the results for the concentrations of CH4, CO2 and H2 correspond very well with the experimental data over the entire temperature range. The deviations of the model from the experimental data for CO and H2O occur only at higher temperatures.

In conclusion, the results obtained with the numerical model were found to show good agreement with the experimental data. However, the output of the numerical model should not be interpreted in terms of absolute values but as a basis for the comparison of different operational alternatives.

Table 3
Soot formation during thermal reforming of bio-syngas according to Valin et al. [10].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gas composition (mol%)</th>
<th>Temperature (K)</th>
<th>Residence time (s)</th>
<th>Soot formation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO 19</td>
<td>CO2 14</td>
<td>CH4 7</td>
<td>H2 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 19</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 3. A schematic description of the series of tanks employed in the model and an example of the temperature profile over the length of the reactor.
3. Simulations

Simulations were performed with varying incoming gas composition in order to determine the extent to which certain species affect soot formation. The results of the simulations were evaluated regarding synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion, as well as soot reduction. As the incoming gas composition was varied, the temperature profile over the reactor will also be affected, as well as the amount of oxygen that must be added. Therefore, the temperature profiles for the different cases and the amount of oxygen required in each case were determined prior to the simulations with the dynamic model previously described. All simulations regarding soot formation were performed with the static model described in the modeling section.

One base case was modeled and eight cases with different gas compositions, as summarized in Table 4. The composition of the gas in the base case was chosen to represent a typical composition of a gas leaving a gasifier in terms of CO, CO₂, CH₄, H₂, and H₂O content. The composition from a gasifier depends greatly on the type of gasifier and the operating conditions as well as on which type of biomass is used. In cases 1 and 2 different water contents in the gas were investigated. In case 3 the hydrogen content in the gas was doubled to study the effect of hydrogen on soot formation. As has been observed previously, the hydrogen content has a considerable influence on the amount of soot formed, but it is not known how this will affect the synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion. In cases 4 and 5 the methane content of the gas was studied. The effect of carbon monoxide content in the gas was studied in case 6, and in case 7 the influence of carbon dioxide content on soot formation was investigated. From these simulations it will be possible to deduce which gas component has the greatest influence on soot formation, or whether the total carbon level is more important. In case 8 the effect of tar content was studied. All the naphthalene, the model compound for tar, was assumed to be reformed to ethylene. Both ethylene and naphthalene are known soot precursors but differ in molecular size and structure. In order to determine if it is advantageous to reform the tars present in the producer gas before the reverse flow reformer, all the naphthalene was assumed to be reformed to ethylene and the effect of this on the soot formation was determined.

The synthesis gas energy efficiency was calculated according to Eq. 2, where LHV stands for lower heating value.

$$\eta = \frac{\text{LHV}_{\text{CO}+\text{H}_2} \times \text{mol} \times \text{LHV}_{\text{total in }}}{\text{mol}}$$ (Eq. 2)

### Table 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Base case</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₈H₈</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added O₂</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak temperature (K)</td>
<td>1665</td>
<td>1659</td>
<td>1667</td>
<td>1680</td>
<td>1683</td>
<td>1650</td>
<td>1570</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total carbon (g/m³)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The soot formation is reported as the amount of carbon in the soot as a percentage of the incoming total carbon content in the gas. The amount of incoming carbon was not the same in all simulations (Table 4).

4. Results and discussion

The results of the simulations are summarized in Table 5, where the soot formation, synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion are reported. This is also illustrated in Fig. 5. The relatively low synthesis gas energy efficiency is mainly attributed to the, albeit high, but not full, conversion of methane and, of course, to the formation of soot. A substantial amount of energy remains in the unconverted methane. As can be seen in Table 4 the peak temperature differs only slightly between the simulated cases, except for case 5 where the peak temperature is significantly lower due to the high methane content of the gas. Therefore the impact of the peak temperature on the results will probably be negligible, except for case 5.

Not surprisingly, lowering the water content of the gas (case 1) increased the amount of soot formed and increasing the water content of the gas (case 2) showed a slight decrease in soot formation, see Fig. 5a. However, the effect of water content on the soot formation was not as significant as anticipated. It appears that, at the concentrations studied, the water content of the gas has only a minor effect on the amount of soot formed. The synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion for these alternatives were also insignificantly reduced with higher water content (case 2).

Soot formation is reduced, compared with the base case, in case 3 (increased H2 content) and case 4 (reduced methane content), see Fig. 5b. This is consistent with previous findings that increasing the hydrogen content of the gas reduces soot formation [28,29], and also that methane seems to have a negative effect on soot formation, as in case 5 (increased methane content). However, the increase in hydrogen content in the gas did not affect the soot formation as much as expected but only shows slightly lower soot formation compared to the base case. Since the hydrogen content in the gas was doubled, the effect on soot formation was expected to be higher. Instead the hydrogen content only seems to have a minor effect on the amount of soot formed in the reverse flow reformer. In order to determine the cause of this minor effect further investigations are necessary. For case 5 the soot formation is

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Soot formation (mass% of incoming carbon)</th>
<th>Synthesis gas energy efficiency</th>
<th>Methane conversion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
increased and the synthesis gas energy efficiency is decreased. This is most likely due to the lower peak temperature for this case (see Table 4). Both synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion are of course greatly affected by varying the methane and hydrogen content of the gas.

In the cases with less CO and more CO2 in the gas (cases 6 and 7) shown in Fig. 5c, it was found that decreasing the CO content of the gas gave rise to an increase in the amount of soot formed. The opposite was observed when the CO2 content of the gas was increased, as has been reported previously [22]. This is not surprising since it is well known that CO2 can act as an oxidizing agent in this type of reaction, donating oxygen and thus forming CO [30,31]. Both the synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion were increased in case 7. Case 6 has the lowest concentration of CO in the outgoing gas and case 7 has the highest. It appears that the concentration of CO in the outgoing gas is somehow correlated to the amount of soot formed. This is believed to be connected to the addition of CO2 as it will act as an additional oxidation agent (forming CO) and thus increase the oxidation potential of the gas mixture, which will further suppress the soot formation. However, the amount of incoming carbon is not the same in all cases (see Table 4). It may, therefore, be more correct to take this into account when the results are discussed. The amount of incoming carbon is lower in case 6, compared to the base case, and significantly higher for case 7, compared to the base case. If the actual mass of soot formed, i.e. the mass% (given in Table 5) times the total amount of carbon in (given in Table 4), is compared instead, it can be seen that the mass of soot formed is almost the same for case 6 and the base case (8.55 g/m3 and 8.57 g/m3 respectively). The mass of soot formed for case 7 is somewhat lower (8.30 g/m3). The results from these cases were further investigated in Fig. 6. In Fig. 6a it can be seen that the amount of soot formed decreases as the carbon content in the incoming gas increases. In terms of the actual amount of soot formed this is not entirely true as the mass of soot is almost the same for the base case and case 6. In case 7 the mass of soot formed is somewhat lower than that for the base case and case 6. In Fig. 6b it can also be seen that the amount of oxidant (O2, CO2 and H2O) in case 7 is higher than in case 6 and the base case, due to a larger addition of oxygen and a higher CO2 content (see Table 4). This indicates that the amount of oxidant in each case may be the dominating factor controlling the amount of soot formed. Fig. 6 also shows that the amount of oxidant is not the sole factor affecting soot formation; the kinetics will of course also play an important role in the amount of soot formed.

For case 8, depicted in Fig. 5d, the soot formation was considerably reduced. For this case a slightly higher amount of oxygen was added (see Table 4) which will also influence the results to some extent. However, the higher amount of oxygen added in this case is only part of the explanation and most of the reduction will be due to the fact that no tars are present in the gas. The synthesis gas energy efficiency of the process was greatly improved for case 8, mainly due to the lower amount of energy bounded in the soot formed. The methane conversion was somewhat lower in this case. The results clearly show that the more large soot precursors that are present in the gas, the more soot will be formed. It is therefore of great interest to further study ways of cracking the tars in the producer gas in an energy efficient way before reforming the methane and C2-hydrocarbons.

5. Conclusions

The aim of this investigation was to examine the extent to which soot is likely to form and possible ways of reducing soot formation. One base case and eight cases with different gas compositions were simulated and studied. The results were evaluated from the viewpoint of synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion, as well as soot reduction. The results showed that neither the steam nor the hydrogen content of the gas affected the soot formation to any high degree, which was unexpected. The methane content of the gas had a greater impact on the amount of soot formed. The amount of soot formed was reduced when more CO2 was present in the incoming gas, probably due to the increased amount of oxidant present. The synthesis gas energy efficiency and methane conversion were also positively affected by increasing the concentration of CO2. The best results regarding soot formation were obtained for the case in which no tars were present in the incoming gas.

The reaction mechanism used in the numerical model presented in this work was not developed to describe reforming, but was designed to describe the combustion of benzene in fuel-rich flames. Theoretically, the model should also be valid for reforming, but the deviation from expected behavior may indicate that it does not adequately describe the reactions involved. It would therefore
be of interest to develop a reaction mechanism that describes soot formation in reducing environments such as reforming.

From the results obtained it was concluded that in order to reduce the amount of soot formed in the reverse-flow POX reactor studies should be carried it to further study ways of reducing the amount of tars in the gas in an energy efficient way. Experimental research on this process is under way and will be presented in a later publication.

Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to the European Commission for financial support within the framework of the FP7 Integrated Project “GREENSYNGAS” (Project No. 213628). We would also like to thank the Swedish Energy Agency (STEM) and E.ON for their financial support.

References

Paper III
Regenerative reverse-flow reactor system for cracking of producer gas tars

Authors: Per Tunå, Fredric Bauer, Christian Hulteberg*, Laura Malek

Affiliation: Department of Chemical Engineering, Lund University, P.O. Box 124, SE-221 00 Lund, Sweden

*Corresponding author. E-mail: christian.hulteberg@chemeng.lth.se, teln: +46-46-2228273

Abstract:

With increasing concern for future energy supply and increasing prices of crude oil, much research focus on fuels and chemicals produced by thermo-chemical conversion of biomass. In the thermo-chemical conversion of biomass, the biomass is first gasified to yield synthesis gas, which is then converted into fuels and/or chemicals. The gas produced in a gasifier contains high amounts of both tars and sulphur. Tars are readily converted over Ni-based catalyst, but Ni-based catalysts are permanently deactivated by the sulphur levels present in biomass derived producer gas. Calcined dolomite is catalytically active for tar cracking reactions. In this paper, calcined dolomite is used as bed material in a reverse-flow reactor for cracking of tars in a model synthesis gas. 1-methylnaphthalene was used as model tar compound at a concentration of 15 000 mg/Nm³. Total tar conversion was over 95 % for the system under reverse-flow conditions. Furthermore, calcined dolomite is active for the water-gas shift reaction and the H₂:CO ratio of gas exiting the reactor can be controlled which may limit the need for a subsequent shift-reactor.

Keywords: biomass gasification; tars; tar removal; dolomite
1. Introduction
The production of the next generation of bio-fuels is based on utilizing non-food crops, e.g. agricultural waste, forest residues and energy crops [1]. One important process for the efficient utilization of such feedstocks is gasification, a technology originally developed for processing fossil fuels such as coal. In the gasification process, the feedstock is partly oxidized and the solid feedstock is reacted into a gaseous fraction and a solid ash fraction [2–4]. The composition of the gas depends on the type of gasifier, operating conditions and feedstock, but it mainly contains CO, CO₂, H₂, H₂O and N₂, if air is used in the gasifier. Nevertheless, the gas also contains some lower hydrocarbons, tars and trace amounts of contaminants such as NH₃, H₂S and HCN [5]. A significant share – approximately 50 % – of the heating value of the producer gas is available in the lower hydrocarbons and tars, depending on gasifier type and process conditions [6].

The tar compounds formed does however constitute a well-known problem, as these compounds limit the utilization of the gas in many applications. The tars can condense in piping and/or harm downstream materials and equipment. Removal or conversion of these tar compounds is thus a priority to ensure the successful large scale deployment of biomass gasification processes. Yet, there is not one clearly accepted definition of the word tar in the context of biomass gasification, although the definition by Evans and Milne¹ is often used and suits the purposes also of this study [7]. The tar compounds may further be characterized as primary, secondary or tertiary [8]. Primary tar compounds are products derived directly from cellulose, hemi-cellulose or lignin, thus having high oxygen content; secondary tar compounds consist of phenolics and olefins; tertiary tars are either condensed tertiary tars – e.g. poly-aromatics without substituent groups – or alkyl tertiary tars, such as methyl derivatives of poly-aromatics.

Different approaches to tar removal in producer gas from biomass gasifiers have been investigated, physical as well as thermal and catalytic methods to eliminate or separate the tar from the producer gas [9]. Due to the high energy content in the

¹ The definition of Evans and Milne states that “the organics, produced under thermal or partial-oxidation regimes (gasification) of any organic material, are called “tars” and are generally assumed to be largely aromatic”
tars, it is preferable to decompose the tars to other gas compounds rather than to scrub or otherwise physically remove the tars from the gas. Thus catalytic methods for tar conversion and decomposition have been thoroughly studied and reviewed [10–13]. Common Ni-based catalysts perform well in the tar cracking application and are available at relatively low costs, but a major disadvantage is their high sensitivity to sulphur compounds which are inevitably present in producer gas. The use of dolomite and olivine as catalysts for tar cracking has also been investigated, both as active catalyst particles in fluidized bed gasifiers and for downstream treatment [14–17]. As the tar content depends largely on the reaction conditions in the gasifier [18], the optimization of gasifiers to yield a gas with a low tar content has also been investigated thoroughly, and reviewed recently [19, 20].

In a regenerative reverse flow system heat is transferred between the fluid passing through the reactor and the stationary reactor bed, heating the bed and cooling the fluid. The bed acts as a thermal buffer, and when the flow is reversed, this heat is exchanged with the gas entering the reactor from the new direction. Thus two alternating thermal buffer zones are created with an active zone inbetween, as seen in Figure 1. This mode of operation enables a very high thermal efficiency, up to 95% [21]. An in-depth description of reverse-flow reactor systems, suitable applications and important aspects of the operation of such systems was published by Matros & Bunimovich [22]. Reverse flow reactors have traditionally been applied to exothermic processes such as regenerative thermal oxidation and regenerative catalytic oxidation used for VOC abatement, oxidation of SO\textsubscript{2} and partial oxidation of methane for syngas production. The concept has however also been shown to be applicable to endothermic reactions, such as dehydrogenation of ethylbenzene [23].

FIGURE 1

A reverse flow reactor for tar cracking, the first reverse flow process combining an exothermic and an endothermic reaction, has been demonstrated earlier [24]. The reactor was filled with bauxite in the thermal buffer zones and catalytically active
calcined dolomite in the active zone, operated at very high temperatures, about 1050 °C, which leads to large energy losses and increases the risk for soot formation. The lower hydrocarbons present in producer gas will, at high temperatures, form soot in the presence of oxidizers [25].

The aim of the research presented in this paper has been to demonstrate a regenerative reverse flow reactor for tar reforming, operating at temperatures below 1000 °C and using a model producer gas with 1-methylnaphthalene (1-MN) as a model compound for tertiary tars. The lower operating temperature ensures that the methane present in the producer gas is not reformed, which is important if the objective of the gasification is to produce synthetic natural gas (SNG). By addition of pure oxygen at temperatures of about 800 °C the tar is converted to syngas components by reforming and partial oxidation. By also retaining the methane content of the gas, a higher efficiency of the complete process (biomass to SNG) can be achieved as a higher share of the total energy content is utilized and methane is not first reformed and thereafter resynthesized.

2. Materials and methods

2.1 Experimental setup

The experimental setup used for the tar reforming experiments is shown in Figure 2. The reactor is vertically oriented and constructed from a Sandvik 253 MA high-temperature steel tube with an outer diameter of 152 mm (6") and a length of 700 mm. Five smaller steel tubes are inserted into the reactor from the top and the bottom, one is used as a thermocouple pocket, welded shut in the reactor centre, and four are used as diffusers for oxygen injection. The oxygen diffusers enter the reactor from a manifold at each end of the reactor. As the reactor is constructed for reverse-flow operation the construction is completely symmetrical. The reactor is filled with Swedish dolomite (from Sala) particles with a size of 1-3 mm. The size of the dolomite particles was chosen to yield a balance between a large surface area and a low pressure drop over the reactor. Further, it is crucial to minimize the void volume to suppress the formation of flames. The dolomite bed, the effective reactor length, is 620 mm. The reactor is insulated with ceramic half shell insulation.
modules. The shells covering the middle part of the reactor have integrated heating elements with a capacity of 3 500 W. Additional to the external heating, the reactor bed is heated by combustion of methanol before operation. At sufficient temperature (>200 °C) methanol is injected together with H₂, N₂ and O₂, which heats the reactor bed to the desired operating temperature, at which the methanol flow is exchanged for water.

Process gas inlets are 19 mm (3/4”) steel tubes connected to the side of the reactor top and bottom. The flow direction is controlled using four electromagnetic valves. The gas flow is controlled by digital mass flow controllers and the water flow is controlled by a peristaltic pump. 1-MN is injected into the gas stream using a syringe pump. The oxygen flow direction is controlled by an additional three-way valve and is via the manifold distributed to the diffusers which inject the oxygen 240 mm into the reactor bed. Oxygen is injected co-current with the process gas, creating a hot, active zone slightly shifted from the center of the reactor. When the flow direction of process gas and oxygen is reversed, the temperature of the former active zone decreases due to endothermic reforming reactions, heat transfer to the reactor ends and heat losses, whereas a new active zone is formed in which the temperature increases.

FIGURE 2

2.2 Experiments
The reverse flow tar reformer was tested at active zone temperatures of 700, 800 and 850 °C, at flow rates of 0.5, 0.85 and 1.2 Nm³/h, corresponding to gas hourly space velocities (GHSV) of 45, 75 and 105 h⁻¹ and residence times of 29, 17 and 12 seconds. The reactor, which is rather large for laboratory testing purposes, can most probably be used with higher flow rates. The mass flow controllers limited the testing of the reactor at higher flow rates, as they were not designed to handle larger flows. As seen in Figure 2, the model producer gas was mixed from separate bottles of gas, instead of using a premixed gas. Into this model producer gas the
model tar compound 1-MN was injected, at a ratio of 15,000 mg/Nm$^3$. The composition of the model producer gas is shown in Table 1.

TABLE 1

2.3 Analysis and characterization
As seen in Figure 2, a share of the gas exiting the reactor system is flared, giving an indication of some of the gas properties; varying flow rates yield a flame with changing flame height and a gas containing hydrocarbons with C-C bonds burn with a yellow flame, whereas a gas with only CO, H$_2$ and CH$_4$ is faintly blue, giving an immediate indication of the performance of the tar reformer. Thus, operating conditions yielding yellow flames are easily discarded as non-productive.

The gas after tar conversion was sampled and analyzed using a method developed at the Swedish Royal Institute of Technology [26]. 100 ml of the process gas that is to be analyzed is sucked through a matrix of 500 mg aminepropyl bond silica during a period of approximately 60 seconds. The sample is then eluted from the matrix by first adding 100 μl of an internal standard consisting of 2.5 mg/ml tert-butylcyclohexane in dichloromethane (DCM). An additional 2 ml of DCM is then added and the solvent is pressed through the matrix into a glass vial with a flow rate of 1-2 ml/min using nitrogen gas. After elution, the sample is analysed using gas chromatography to identify and quantify the tar compounds in the gas.

The bed particles were analyzed for changes in their BET surface areas measured by the adsorption of nitrogen at liquid nitrogen temperature using a Micromeritics ASAP 2400 instrument after degassing for 16 h at 473 K. Pore volume analysis was performed using the BJH method [27]. The Halsey formula [28] was used to

2 A movie showing the flare is available as electronic supplementary material.
calculate the thickness of the adsorbed layer (t-value). The desorption-isotherm was used for the analysis; the values are average values of 2 analysis runs were used. The content of the bed particles was analysed using X-ray diffraction (XRD) analysis, performed on a Seifert XRD 3000 TT diffractometer using CuKα radiation and a rotating sample holder. The tube voltage and the current were set to 40 kV and 40 mA, respectively. The instrument was calibrated using a Si standard. Diffractograms were recorded between 5° and 80° 2θ in steps of 0.05° (10 s/step). The elemental composition was analysed from <200 μm fragments from crushed catalyst particles, using energy dispersive x-ray spectroscopy (EDS) in a scanning electron microscope (SEM) operated at 15 kV.

3 Results and Discussion

3.1 Reactor operation
The reactor was operated successfully at temperatures up to approximately 850 °C in the active zone. As the thermocouples are placed along the centre of the reactor tube, it is possible that single hot spots reached higher temperatures than were measured by the thermocouples. A typical temperature profile for the reactor in operation is shown in Figure 3. The active zone is clearly visible between approx. 320 and 420 mm. As described earlier, the oxygen is injected at 420 mm reactor length. The temperature profile thus shows that mixing of oxygen and fuel gas is not instant since the temperature increases for about 50 mm indicating reforming reactions taking place.

FIGURE 3

However, a few problems were experienced which were most probably due to the reactor bed and the diffusion of oxygen and feed gases inside it. When heating the reactor by combustion of methanol, the combustion was incomplete when the reactor was operated at top-to-bottom flow, whereas complete conversion was
reached when the flow direction was reversed. This is most probably the effect of the oxygen diffusers entering from the top being unevenly packed with dolomite particles, creating a larger flow of oxygen in one of the diffusers and thus not reaching an even concentration gradient along the vertical reactor axis. It is possible that with smaller bed particles, it would be easier to pack the reactor bed more evenly and reduce these problems, although this would also increase the pressure drop over the reactor. This is however not believed to have had a major influence on the tar reduction experiments.

3.2 Tar cracking
The regenerative reverse-flow system showed good conversion of 1-MN, up to 78 %, at temperatures as low as 700 °C. At these low temperatures the 1-MN was however not reformed to syngas compounds, but mainly rather to other, lighter tar compounds such as benzene, toluene, xylene, indane, indene, several unidentified species and – predominantly – naphthalene. Apart from these light tar compounds, there are also trace amounts of heavier compounds such as phenanthrene, fluorene, pyrene and other unidentified species. The total tar conversion, i.e. conversion of both 1-MN and its derivatives such as toluene and naphthalene, at 700 °C was no higher than 24 %. Furthermore, at 700 °C more naphthalene than 1-MN was present at the reactor outlet. This is an indication that the initial step in the decomposition of 1-MN is separation of the methyl group from the aromatic rings, which is to be expected as the aromatic ring structure is very stable. With increasing temperature in the active zone of the reactor, the conversion of 1-MN increased slowly, whereas the total tar conversion increased rapidly. The increase in total conversion is almost entirely because of increased naphthalene conversion. At 850 °C, the total tar conversion was as high as 95 %, with a 1-MN conversion of more than 99 % for the lowest flow rate.

FIGURE 4
Several other studies [29–31] have identified naphthalene as being one of the most difficult tar compounds to crack, which is to be expected as the aromatic ring structure is very stable. The tar cracking mechanism is very complex and difficult to map, but the results from this study with fast conversion of 1-MN but high contents of naphthalene left in the gas at the lower temperatures align well with observations by others. Aldén et al showed that most of the tars in the producer gas are easily converted with dolomite at 800 °C but that BTX, naphthalene, biphenyl, phenanthrene and pyrene remain [29]. Coll et al showed that the reactivity of the aromatic compounds decrease with the number of rings in the molecular structure with the exception of naphthalene which is very difficult to convert, i.e. the order of reactivity is benzene > toluene >> anthracene >> pyrene > naphthalene [32]. Garcia and Hüttinger [30] proposed a reaction scheme for the steam gasification of naphthalene which is applicable to naphthalene cracking, in which one of the aromatic rings is broken forming indene, from which styrene, toluene and subsequently benzene are formed. The dolomite is most probably active in forming naphthalene radicals by hydrogen abstraction, i.e. the initiating step in breaking the aromatic ring of the naphthalene, but that the cracking process is inhibited by the hydrogen present in the gas as this will easily react with the naphthalene radical and reform naphthalene [29].

FIGURE 5

3.3 Gas composition and WGS properties
The gas composition used during experiments for feeding the reactor closely resembled a gas produced in an oxygen and/or steam blown fluidized bed gasifier. The exception was that no lower hydrocarbons, such as ethylene, were present in the model gas and the only tar compound present was 1-MN. It has been shown in earlier studies [15, 33] that dolomite catalyzes the water-gas shift reaction. This is noticeable at the lowest temperature and flow rate with up to 45 mol-% H₂ with only 10 mol-% CO measured at the outlet of the reactor. For the highest flow rate, H₂ and CO was equal at 30 mol-%. Measurements were performed on a dry gas. For the lowest temperature and flow rate, the H₂:CO ratio is higher than 4:1, see
Figure 6. If the purpose of the synthesis gas conditioning is downstream synthesis of hydrocarbons, 2:1 (3:1 for synthetic natural gas) is desirable. The higher flow rates gave a H₂:CO ratio of almost 1:1, indicating that the kinetics for water-gas shift is too slow to reach equilibrium. A gain in simplicity could be achieved for the whole gasification train if the desirable H₂:CO ratio could be achieved in the tar cracker without using a downstream water-gas shift reactor.

FIGURE 6

3.4 Catalyst characterization
The fresh dolomite had a BET surface area of 42 m²/g whereas the used dolomite had an area between 0.36 and 8 m²/g. The initial surface area is significantly larger than what has been found in the literature [17, 34–36], which is usually in the 0.5-10 m²/g range. However, the BET surface area and the pore volume clearly shows how the catalyst is sintered as it gets procedurally hotter in the reactor bed from the producer gas inlet to the oxygen inlet and the surface areas are well in-line with what has previously been reported in the literature at these conditions [34–36].

The catalyst samples in Table 2, with the exception of the fresh catalyst, were taken from different positions along the reactor length, from the inlet to the middle. Table 2. Composition and BET surface area of the fresh and used dolomite.

TABLE 2

The catalyst composition was determined with EDS in a SEM. Figures 7 and 8 show SEM images of the dolomite surface and the EDS spectrum from the marked area in the SEM image, showing the content of Ca, Mg, O, C, Si, and Al in the dolomite. The literature reports a growing particle size with increasing
temperature, something that has been indicated also in this investigation, but more images and samples would have to be taken to statistically confirm this [35].

FIGURE 7

FIGURE 8

The EDS analysis reported in Figures 7 and 8 show different results compared to the XRD analysis, hence there is a difference between the bulk and the surface composition. The XRD analysis confirmed the presence of both calcined and uncalcined dolomite (oxide form) in the reactor centre, from before one oxygen inlet, throughout the reactor to after the second oxygen inlet. The XRD analysis revealed the presence of CaMg(CO₃)₂ as well as CaO and MgO. However the dolomite analysed in Figures 7 and 8 is clearly calcined and contains more magnesium than calcium at the analysed surface and this surface-concentration is well in-line with other literature findings [35]. The increased Mg concentration on the surface of the dolomite grains is interesting as it has been speculated that the surface oxygen atoms are responsible for hydrogen abstraction (Alden). This speculation has been founded on an analogy with methane reforming over MgO and the higher the Mg surface concentration the more likely this is to represent the true mechanism of the tar decomposition.

4. Conclusions
A novel system comprising a regenerative reverse-flow reactor with a dolomite bed for reforming of tars in producer gas from biomass gasification has been developed. The system was tested using a model producer gas and a single model tar compound, 1-methylnaphthalene, resulting in a total tar conversion of up to 95 %. The high thermal efficiency of the system promises a highly efficient process step
for integration in a gasification process train. The water-gas shift activity was apparent at the lower flow rates and temperature as the H$_2$:CO ratio was over 4:1. At higher temperatures, the ratio was closer to 1:1. If the cracker could be operated to yield a gas with a 2:1 ratio between H$_2$ and CO, no water gas shift reactor would be necessary for downstream methanol or Fischer-Tropsch synthesis. The catalyst characterization showed that not all of the bed in the reactor centre was calcined and that the bed contained several phases of both carbonated and oxidised calcium and magnesium. The surface area of the catalyst decreases by almost 100 times and not much surface area remains on the active catalyst.

Future work should be performed on producer gas from a real gasifier. There are many important compounds present in producer gas that were not present in this study, for practical and safety reasons, such as benzene, ethylene and ammonia, which could have a significant impact on downstream process equipment. Other aspects to investigate are the effects of reactor bed particle size, higher flow rates and improved diffusion of oxygen in the reactor.

5. Acknowledgements
The research was funded by the Swedish energy Agency through the Swedish Gas Technology Centre and the Danish Gas Technology Centre, in cooperation with the industrial partners ABB Corporate Research, Alufluor AB, E.ON Gasification Development AB, E.ON Sverige AB, Göteborg Energi AB, Statoil ASA, Stockholm Gas AB, Tekniska Verken i Linköping AB, ÅForsk and Öresundskraft AB.
6. References


Fig 1 Alternating temperature profile with two thermal buffer zones and an active zone in a regenerative reverse flow reactor.
Fig 2 The experimental setup.
Fig 3 Typical temperature profile of the reactor.
Fig 4 Total tar conversion and conversion of 1-MN at tested temperatures and flow rates.
Fig 5 Reaction scheme for the conversion of naphthalene to the species identified in the gas from the reverse flow reactor, adapted from [30]. 1-MN and xylene (*) were not included in the original figure, whereas the important intermediate styrene (**) could not be identified although it most likely exists in the gas, probably due to detection and identification difficulties.
Fig 6 Fraction of CO and H2 in the gas after tar reforming.
Fig 7 Fresh dolomite sample, a) showing a SEM image of the sample and b) showing the EDS spectrum of a selected area of the sample.
Fig 8 Dolomite sample from the reactor centre, a) showing a SEM image of the sample and b) showing the EDS spectrum of a selected area of the sample.
Table 1. Composition of the model producer gas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Volumetric fraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>25 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>15 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>25 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH4</td>
<td>10 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2O</td>
<td>25 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-Methylnaphtalene</td>
<td>15 000 mg/Nm3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. Results from the BET surface area measurements of the dolomite.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalyst sample</th>
<th>BET surface area [m²/g]</th>
<th>BJH Cumulative desorption area of pores [m²/g]</th>
<th>BJH Cumulative desorption volume of pores [cm³/g]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fresh</td>
<td>42.0</td>
<td>48.4</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Producer gas inlet</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between inlet and oxygen 1</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>0.0057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between inlet and oxygen 2</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>0.0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen inlet</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>0.113</td>
<td>0.00020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selective catalytic oxidation of ammonia by nitrogen oxides in a model synthesis gas

Per Tunå a,⇑, Jan Brandin b

a Department of Chemical Engineering Lund University, Gethingvägen 60, SE-22100 Lund, Sweden
b Department of Bioenergy Technology, Linnaeus University, 351 95 Växjö, Sweden

HIGHLIGHTS

- Gas phase removal of ammonia from synthesis gas is evaluated.
- Selective oxidation of ammonia in synthesis gas is possible with addition of NO X.
- On-site generation of the necessary NO X is possible by nitric acid decomposition.

Article info

Article history:
Received 13 February 2012
Received in revised form 13 August 2012
Accepted 14 August 2012
Available online 1 September 2012

Keywords:
SCR
Synthesis gas
V 2 O 5 /W O 3 /T i O 2
H-mordenite
Ammonia removal

Abstract

Synthesis gas generated by the gasification of nitrogen-containing hydrocarbons will contain ammonia. This is a catalyst poison and elevated levels of nitrogen oxides (NO X) will be produced if the synthesis gas is combusted. This paper presents a study of the selective oxidation of ammonia in reducing environments. The concept is the same as in traditional selective catalytic reduction, where NO X are removed from flue gas by reaction with injected ammonia over a catalyst. Here, a new concept for the removal of ammonia is demonstrated by reaction with injected NO X over a catalyst. The experiments were carried out in a model synthesis gas consisting of CO, CO 2, H 2, N 2 and NH 3 /NO X. The performance of two catalysts, V 2 O 5 /W O 3 /T i O 2 and H-mordenite, were evaluated. On-site generation of NO X by nitric acid decomposition was also investigated and tested. The results show good conversion of ammonia under the conditions studied for both catalysts, and with on-site generated NO X.

1. Introduction

Synthesis gas, generated by natural gas reforming, or by gasification of heavy oils or other carbon-containing feedstocks, is one of the most important intermediates in the chemical industry, and has been used for a long time for the production of essential bulk chemicals such as ammonia and methanol, as well as fuels. In the gasification process, the hydrocarbons in the feedstock (natural gas, coal, organic waste, woody biomass, etc.) are converted into a mixture of gases, consisting mainly of carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO 2), hydrogen (H 2), water (H 2 O), methane (CH 4), lower hydrocarbons (C 2 and C 3) and tars. If air is used as the oxidant, the gas will also contain large amounts of nitrogen (N 2). Depending on the origin and composition of the feedstock, and the process conditions, the gas produced will contain varying amounts of contaminants, such as sulphur, predominantly as hydrogen sulphide (H 2 S), ammonia (NH 3), alkali and chloride such as potassium chloride (KCl), and hydrogen cyanide (HCN). If the feedstock used, for instance coal or biomass, contains high amounts of nitrogen, the gas produced will contain high levels of ammonia [1–4]. In the case of biomass gasification for the production of energy gas, for instance, for use in Combined Heat and Power Plants (CHP), or for the production of synthesis gas, the ammonia levels in the producer gas typically range from 0.04 to 1.8 vol.% [2,4,5]. This ammonia must be removed from the produced synthesis gas before usage, since it could poison the catalysts in the subsequent synthesis steps or form NO X when combusted. Ammonia is very water soluble and can easily be removed with a water scrubber or a flue gas condenser. This has two drawbacks, the gas must be cooled down, which can increase operating costs and the ammonia is not eliminated as it ends up in the process water and must be handled by other processes.

Ammonia in the synthesis gas could be decomposed, to H 2 and N 2, over a reforming catalyst (usually Ni-based) at high temperature (~1073 K), a process called ammonia cracking. However, the conversion of ammonia is, as is hydrocarbon reforming, restrained because of sulphur poisoning [6].
The removal of ammonia from air or any other oxygen containing gas can be accomplished with selective catalytic oxidation (SCO) over a suitable catalyst. The ammonia is then oxidised to N₂ and H₂O. Much research has been published in this area, for instance [7,8]. But due to the low oxygen content in synthesis gas a realistic reaction has little relevance as a companion.

A few publications on SCO have been performed under reducing conditions by injection of oxygen. In some of them [9,10] the concentration of CO and H₂ is very low, compared to a real synthesis gas produced in a gasifier. In others [11–16], it is not clear if the process studied really is SCO or ammonia cracking driven by the temperature increase, caused by CO and H₂ combustion in the catalytic bed due to the oxygen injection.

Selective catalytic reduction (SCR) is an industrial process for the removal of nitrogen oxides from combustion flue gases, by injection of nearly equimolar amounts of ammonia into the flue gas [17,18]. The ammonia can be injected into the hot flue gas either as ammonia or as a urea solution [19].

Since the NOₓ in normal combustion flue gas consists of 90–95% nitrogen monoxide (NO), and the rest being nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), it is normally considered that the reaction over a solid catalyst, for instance V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ [20] or an acidic zeolite [21], proceeds according to the following reaction:

\[
4\text{NO} + 4\text{NH}_3 + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 4\text{N}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \tag{1}
\]

Oxygen (O₂) participates in reaction (1), and in combustion flue gases the oxygen level is normally 2–10 vol.%. Without oxygen, the rate of reaction, or conversion, falls to relatively low values [22].

Reactions (2) and (3), do not require any oxygen. Reaction (2) has a much higher reaction rate than reaction (1) and is thus called the fast SCR reaction [22].

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{NO} + \text{NO}_2 + 2\text{NH}_3 & \rightarrow 2\text{N}_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O} \tag{2} \\
6\text{NO}_2 + 8\text{NH}_3 & \rightarrow 7\text{N}_2 + 12\text{H}_2\text{O} \tag{3}
\end{align*}
\]

As mentioned above, the proportion of NOₓ in the NO content in flue gas is normally low and the effects of the fast SCR reaction are usually undetectable. In some diesel automotive SCR applications a part of the NO content in the flue gas is catalytically oxidised to NO₂ [22] to improve low-temperature SCR performance and improve the oxidation of soot in the particulate filter [19].

If the opposite reaction is considered, i.e. the removal, inverse SCR or selective catalytic oxidation (SCO), of ammonia in a gas stream by injection of NOₓ over a suitable catalyst. It should be straightforward as long as the gas contains oxygen.

Attempts to remove ammonia from producer gas have previously been made on an industrial scale by applying the inverted SCR technique. Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus (VTT) was granted a patent in 1996 for the removal of ammonia in a gasification process by co-injection of NO and O₂ into hot synthesis gas [23]. This ammonia removal is also SCO or ammonia cracking as it was performed at 673–973 K over a γ-alumina catalyst and the oxygen level in the gas was increased to 2 vol.% before the catalyst bed. In their patent, VTT claims that the process can be used to reduce NOₓ emissions to the environment after combusting the producer gas, for instance in a gas turbine for power production.

This paper describes the application of the fast SCR reaction (3) in a model producer gas without the addition of oxygen. If NOₓ is injected into the producer gas, the ammonia can be selectively oxidised according to reaction (3). However, NOₓ is not stable in this environment. It is well known that NOₓ is reduced by CO and H₂, for instance CO is oxidised to CO₂ and NOₓ is reduced to N₂ by three-way catalysts in automotive applications [24]. Before the introduction of NH₃–SCR, hydrogen was used industrially to reduce NOₓ over precious-metal catalysts at low temperature. This has recently received increasing attention [25,26]. Without a catalyst, the rate of these reactions is comparatively slow, at least at temperatures up to 600–700 K in the SCR temperature range.

2. Materials and methods

Fig. 1 shows a schematic illustration of the experimental set-up. The gases are supplied from gas bottles using mass-flow controllers. The CO, CO₂, H₂, and a mixture of 0.5 vol.% ammonia in N₂, are mixed and injected in the top of the reactor. The NOₓ is injected separately inside the reactor, approximately 50 mm above the catalyst. The NO₂ is either supplied from a gas bottle as a mixture of 1.0 vol.% NOₓ in N₂ by a mass-flow controller or from the NOₓ generator described below.

The reactor consists of a glass tube, 6.35 mm in diameter with a bulb in the middle containing the catalytic bed. A thermocouple (1 mm in diameter) and a steel tube (1.6 mm) for NOₓ injection were inserted into the reactor inlet as shown in Fig. 2.

Fig. 1. Schematic illustration of the experimental set-up.

Ammonia was measured using a Bacharach AGMSZ ammonia gas monitor. The AGMSZ uses infrared light to measure the ammonia content in a gas in the range 2.5 x 10⁻³ to 1 vol.%. This instrument operates at room temperature and to avoid the condensation of water, which would interfere with the measurements, it was necessary to keep the moisture content in the gas below saturation pressure at room temperature during the experiment. The ammonia analyser uses a pumping mechanism to reset the base value. A solenoid valve used to switch the inlet to fresh air rather than the measurement inlet. Purging is controlled by the analyser and typically occurs in 5–10-min intervals, depending on the ammonia concentration. The switching of the valve causes a temporary pressure build-up in the reactor. The effect of the purging can be seen in Fig. 8 as a small “bumps” in the ammonia signal. The disturbance in the signal is easily identified in the signal.

2.1. The catalysts

The experiments were performed on two different catalysts: V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ and H-mordenite. The H-mordenite used was manufactured by Zeolysts with a Si/Al ratio of 21. The vanadium based catalyst was a commercial catalyst that contains V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂, but the exact composition is not known and permission to analyse the catalyst was not granted. The catalysts were chosen as example of the two types of SCR catalysts used industrially today, but also because of the differences in chemical composition, structures and difference in operating temperature. Because of this, it is possible they have different resistance to the reducing environment.

For SCR, the V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ is usually operated in the temperature range 573–673 K and the H-mordenite above 623 K. Due to the higher activity of the vanadium based catalyst compared to the H-mordenite [27], different space velocities were used for each catalyst. The catalyst particle size was 0.16–0.18 mm.

All materials were analysed to detect any significant changes in their BET and Langmuir surface area before and after use, by measuring the adsorption of nitrogen at liquid nitrogen temperature with a Micromeritics ASAP 2400 instrument after degassing for 16 h at 623 K. Pore volume analysis was performed using the BJH method [28]. The desorption isotherm was used for the analysis and the results are presented in Table 1.

Fig. 2. Glass reactor placed in an oven and heated to the desired reaction temperature. The temperature in the different experiments was measured just above the bed, using the thermocouple in Fig. 2.
2.2. NO\textsubscript{x} reduction in model synthesis gas

In order to investigate whether nitrogen oxides were reduced over the catalysts, experiments were run without ammonia in the gas. The gas composition used is presented in Table 2 and is representative of the gas obtained after an air-blown gasifier, with the exception of water. Water/steam is normally a major component in synthesis gas, but due to the limitations the Bacharach AGMSZ ammonia gas monitor, water was excluded. Since the gas is explosive when mixed with air, a normal chemiluminescence
NO\textsubscript{x} meter could not be used, and the nitrogen oxide level was measured as a total NO\textsubscript{x} level using two different Dräger short-term tubes (2–100 \(\times\) \(10^{-4}\) and 0.01–0.5 vol.% NO\textsubscript{x}) [29]. These tubes are for total NO\textsubscript{x} and do not indicate the ratio of NO\textsubscript{2}/NO\textsubscript{x}.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fresh V\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5}/WO\textsubscript{3}/TiO\textsubscript{2}</th>
<th>Used V\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5}/WO\textsubscript{3}/TiO\textsubscript{2}</th>
<th>Fresh H-mordenite</th>
<th>Used H-mordenite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BET surface area (m\textsuperscript{2} g\textsuperscript{-1})</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langmuir surface area (m\textsuperscript{2} g\textsuperscript{-1})</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desorption surface area of pores (m\textsuperscript{2} g\textsuperscript{-1})</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropore area (m\textsuperscript{2} g\textsuperscript{-1})</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desorption volume of pores (cm\textsuperscript{3} g\textsuperscript{-1})</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropore volume (cm\textsuperscript{3} g\textsuperscript{-1})</td>
<td>0.0016</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average pore diameter (nm)</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 1. Experimental set-up used for selective ammonia oxidation. In experiments employing only NO\textsubscript{x}, the N\textsubscript{2}/NH\textsubscript{3} is replaced by pure N\textsubscript{2}.

Fig. 2. Enlargement of the reactor inlet and catalytic bed.

2.3. Ammonia oxidation in reducing environments

The effect of water in ordinary SCR is limited [19], but the lack of water in the gas will affect the equilibrium in some reactions

"
Nitric acid can also be reacted with copper or iron to form nitrogen oxides according to the following reactions [30]:

$$\text{Fe} + 4\text{H}^+ + \text{NO}_3^- \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{NO} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$$  \hspace{1cm} (8)

$$\text{Fe} + 6\text{H}^+ + 3\text{NO}_3^- \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + 3\text{NO}_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$$  \hspace{1cm} (9)

It is commonly known that concentrated nitric acid yields high NO2/NO ratios and that the reactions occur fast when heated. A small NO2 generator was constructed to test the feasibility of ammonia oxidation using NO2 generated on-site. The generator is illustrated in Fig. 3.

The NO2 generator consists of a stainless steel vessel, which is heated electrically. The temperature of the vessel was 503 K during the experiments. Nitric acid (65 wt.%) was injected into the vessel at a rate of 40 mm3/min. If the assumption of 100% conversion from HNO3 to NO2 where true, it would roughly correspond to a stoichiometry of 1:2 for NH3:NO2. The NO2 generated by the NO2 generator was strongly coloured yellow to brown, indicating the presence of NO2.

3. Results

3.1. NOx reduction in the model synthesis gas

The results of NOx reduction in synthesis gas without ammonia present are shown in Fig. 4. The reading error of the Dräger tubes was estimated to ±10% of the value. The error bars are given in Fig. 4.

As can be seen in Fig. 4, the homogenous gas phase reduction (empty reactor) of NO2 to N2 is slower than with a catalyst. The measurements show the total NOx, the NO2/NOx ratio is not known. H-mordenite is more effective at reducing NOx at temperatures above 573 K than the V2O5/WO3/TiO2 catalyst. At temperatures above 623 K, carbon deposits were formed on the thermocouple and on the catalyst surface. This was only observed when there was no NH3 in the gas. The Boudouard reaction (4) is an equilibrium reaction that is dependent on temperature. The lack of water in the gas leads to the production of carbon, since the carbon formed is not consumed by the steam normally present in producer gas.

3.2. The SCR reaction in the model synthesis gas with bottled NO2

Fig. 5 shows the result from a typical experiment using NO2 from a gas bottle. The N2:NO2 was added to the stream when the ammonia concentration was just below 0.2 vol.%.

![Table 2: Gas composition.](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Composition (vol.%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N2 or (N2/NH3)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOx</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH3</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When the injection of NO₂ starts, the ammonia concentration falls to a value of about 0.034 vol.%. The NH₃:NO₂ stoichiometry was increased to 1:1.125 and the outlet concentration falls to 0.015 vol.%. The final stoichiometry of 1:1.25 gives a gas with only 0.005 vol.% ammonia at the reactor outlet. The N₂/NO₂ injection is then turned off and the ammonia concentration increases to a value similar to the initial concentration.

When the IR-instrument stabilized on a plateau, there was very little variation in the ammonia signal. Approximately 15 measurements were collected for each plateau and the mean value and the margins of error at 95% confidence interval was calculated, with the free software Statcato [31], for each point. The maximum margin of error in the inlet molar ratio was $12 \times 10^{-4}$ vol.% (2000 $10^{-4}$ vol.% inlet) and $4 \times 10^{-4}$ vol.% (96 $10^{-4}$ vol.% outlet) in the outlet molar ratio for all points with the vanadium catalyst.

The conversion (Conv) of ammonia was calculated in the ordinary way as:

$$\text{Conv} = \frac{(C_{in} - C_{out})}{C_{in}}$$

However, since the concentrations, or molar ratios, have margins of error, also the conversion will have a margin of error. This was calculated for each point with the error propagation formula [12]:

$$E_{\text{f}} = |df(x, y)/dx| \times E_{x} + |df(x, y)/dy| \times E_{y}$$

Here, $E_{x}$ is the error of margin of the conversion, $|df(x, y)/dx|$ the partial differential of the conversion with respect to $x$ (inlet molar ratio, if $y$ is outlet molar ratio) and $E_{y}$ the margin of error in parameter $x$. In this way the conversion and margin of error was calculated for the conversion, in Table 3 the results are shown for the run with equimolar ratio (1:1) of NH₃ and NO₂.

The maximum margin of error in the conversion at NH₃:NO₂ 1:1 is less than 0.5% (54.3% conversion at 673 K). The margins of errors for the molar ratios of 1:1.125 and 1:1.25 for both vanadium and the mordenite catalyst are very similar.

Fig. 6 shows the conversion of NH₃ for the V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ catalyst using bottled gas at different temperatures.

As can be seen in Fig. 6, conversion over the V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ catalyst is high up to 623 K after which it starts to decline. The total amount of NO₂ at the reactor outlet was measured at 623 K, and found to be to roughly 0.005 vol.% at a stoichiometry of 1:1, 0.09–0.01 vol.% at 1:1.125 and slightly above 0.01 vol.% at 1:1.25.

Fig. 7 shows the NH₃ conversion for the H-mordenite catalyst at different temperatures using bottled gas.

By comparing Figs. 6 and 7 it can be seen that the activity for H-mordenite is lower than the V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ catalyst. The operating temperature of the H-mordenite catalyst is higher than for the V₂O₅/WO₃/TiO₂ catalyst and shows a peak in conversion at 673 K for the two higher stoichiometries. For the 1:1 stoichiometry the peak is at 648 K. NO₂ was measured at the reactor outlet and

Table 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature (K)</th>
<th>Conversion (%)</th>
<th>Margin of error (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>573</td>
<td>76.2</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>598</td>
<td>83.6</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>83.1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>77.5</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>54.3</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
found to be approximately 0.001 vol.% at a stoichiometry of 1:1, 0.002 vol.% at 1:1.125 and 0.009 vol.% at a stoichiometry of 1:1.25 at a reactor temperature of 673 K.

3.3. Experiments with generated NOx

The results of the ammonia oxidation experiment using NOx generated from nitric acid are presented in Fig. 8. The experiment was run at 508 K using the V2O5/WO3/TiO2 catalyst.

Conversion using NOx generated from nitric acid is somewhat lower than using the bottled gas at the same temperature as can be seen when comparing Figs. 8 and 5. The analyser purges discussed above are indicated in the figure.

4. Discussion

In this study it has been demonstrated that the concept of using NOx to remove ammonia from synthesis gas produced from gasification is viable. The efficiency was low since using the NO2 gas to remove ammonia from synthesis gas over a catalyst by injecting O2, either alone or with NO, thus increasing the oxygen levels to a few vol.%.

The increased oxygen level put those systems close to traditional SCR in terms of composition as it enables reaction (1). What has been shown here is a route that does not include O2 which makes it a more efficient process, as less oxidation of the energy carriers (H2 and CO) in the syngas occurs.

Hot gas ammonia removal is especially interesting for IGCC plants and plants using catalysts that are sensitive to ammonia such as those employed in methanol synthesis [33]. FeCr water gas shift catalysts [34] and others, that may also be affected by ammonia. Apart from preventing catalyst poisoning, this method also has the benefit of not depositing all the ammonia in the scrubber liquid. If a catalytic converter is used for the conversion of tars and lower hydrocarbons, some of the ammonia will also be converted. Like hydrocarbon reforming, ammonia cracking over Ni-based catalysts is sensitive to sulphur poisoning [35].

The fast SCR reaction must be much faster than the reduction of NOx by H2 and CO, in the gas phase and on the catalyst surface. A sufficient amount of the injected NOx should survive in the gas long enough to react with the ammonia on the catalyst surface, without being converted into N2. The NOx/NO2-ratio in the surviving portion should not exceed 50 vol.% to ensure that the reaction follows the fast SCR path.

Injecting an excess amount of NOx into the gas to compensate for possible homogeneous or heterogeneous NOx side-reduction by H2 or CO prior the fast SCR step will not be a problem. An excess of NOx in the gas also ensures a high degree of conversion of the adsorbed ammonia on the catalytic surface. If the residence time of the surplus NOx in the hot gas is sufficiently long, it will be reduced to N2.

However, it was not proven explicitly in this work that the ammonia was converted directly into nitrogen, since only total NOx was measured. The only alternative product would be nitrous oxide (N2O). Reducing conditions were used, with high concentrations of hydrogen and carbon monoxide, and several catalysts, for instance iron exchanged and natural zeolites, are known to either decompose or reduce N2O with ammonia [36].

It has been shown here that when using NO2 from a gas bottle the flow of NO2 should survive in the gas and the activity and selectivity change only slightly [37]. However, the low water content had other effects, for example the deposition of elemental carbon on the metallic thermocouple and on the catalyst surface by the Boudouard reaction. This was, however, only observed when there was no ammonia in the system, indicating that the metal surface was blocked by ammonia preventing the formation of solid carbon.

The fresh vanadium catalyst was yellow in colour and became grey after use. There was little or no change in the BET surface area between the fresh and used vanadium-based catalyst, as can be seen from Table 1. The used H-mordenite catalyst showed a slightly smaller BET surface area (3.5%) and Langmuir surface area (2.8%) than the fresh. The conversion of ammonia was high for both SCR catalysts although they differ both chemically and structurally.

The model synthesis gas used here had high nitrogen content, resembling that produced by air-blown gasifiers. This also reduces the partial pressure of hydrogen. Higher partial pressures of hydrogen could increase the NOx reduction, necessitating higher stoichiometries between NOx and NH3.

5. Conclusions

Ammonia removal over traditional SCR catalysts in reducing environments by NO2 injection has been shown to be a working concept using a model synthesis gas and two different kinds of catalysts and has several benefits compared to the traditional SCO using oxygen as oxidising agent. The lower amount of NOx required compared to oxygen is the most significant benefit as it reduces the oxygenation of hydrogen that occurs with the addition of oxygen.

As NOx is only injected at stoichiometric amounts up to 1:1.25, or 0.05 vol.% above the ammonia level, only small amounts of hydrogen/carbon monoxide will be consumed by the homogeneous reduction of the remaining NOx.

Injecting NOx into the gas will consume some hydrogen as NOx is reduced to NO, but the SCR reaction is very selective and the side reactions consume only marginal amounts of hydrogen. The selective oxidation of ammonia in a reducing environment such as a synthesis gas is not trivial, and care must be taken to limit the oxidation of hydrogen and carbon monoxide to preserve as much of the energy in the gas as possible.

The problem of generating the NOx must be addressed before large-scale oxidation of ammonia in synthesis gas can be undertaken. The experimental results show that NOx generated in the lab was able to oxidise a considerable portion of the ammonia in the gas. The generated NOx could contain some NO, as indicated by the higher amount of NOx in the outgoing gas compared with the case using bottled N2/NOx.

It is well known that some SCR catalysts in oxidising environment, particularly catalysts using TiO2 as support, are resistant towards or even promoted by, sulphur dioxide, SO2, in the gas. Nevertheless, the catalysts are not necessarily resistant to hydrogen sulphide in reducing atmospheres.

Future work will include long-term testing of the catalysts in reducing environments to determine their stability and performance. The influence of water will also be investigated as will the effect of hydrogen sulphide.

In conclusion, the SCO system presented in this paper has been shown to be suitable for removing ammonia from a model synthesis gas, representing a gas produced from biomass, coal or other...
hydrocarbon-containing feedstocks, except for the impurities found in those systems.

Acknowledgements

The authors gratefully thank financial support from the European Commission in the framework of the FP7 Integrated Project “GreenSyngas” (Project No. 213628). The authors also thank the Swedish Energy Agency (STEM), E.ON Sweden, Statoil, Göteborg Energi and Swedish Gas Center (SGC) for their financial support.

References

Techno-Economic Assessment of Non-Fossil Ammonia Production

Authors: Per Tunå*, Christian Hulteberg, Serina Ahlgren

a) Department of Chemical Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Lund University
b) Dep of Energy and Technology, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences
* Corresponding author. Email: per.tuna@chemeng.lth.se, Phone (+46) 46 222 88 82, Fax (+46) 46 14 91 56

Keywords: Ammonia production; non-fossil based; exergy evaluation; production cost

1 Introduction

Nitrogen fertilisers are used in agriculture to obtain higher yields of agricultural crops. Large-scale use of synthetic nitrogen fertilisers began after Second World War and it is estimated that about one third of the protein in humanity’s diet depends on mineral nitrogen fertiliser (Smil, 2004). The use of nitrogen fertilisers is also predicted to increase in the future due to population growth, increased consumption of meat and increased use of biofuels (Erisman et al., 2008; Smeets & Faaij, 2005).

Nitrogen gas accounts for 78% of the volume of our atmosphere, however converting it into a form that is useful for agriculture costs energy. At present, the production of nitrogen fertiliser accounts for 1.2% of global primary energy demand ((IFA), 2009b). All commercially produced nitrogen fertilisers (e.g. urea and ammonium nitrate) use ammonia as raw material. Anhydrous ammonia can also be injected straight into soils, a method extensively used in the US. Around 79% of the globally produced ammonia is used to produce different types of nitrogen fertilizers, 3% is directly used as fertilizers, and 10% of the ammonia is used in
other sectors. Ammonia is produced in the Haber-Bosch process, according to the overall reaction (1).

\[ \text{N}_2 + 3\text{H}_2 \leftrightarrow 2\text{NH}_3 \quad (1) \]

While nitrogen is supplied from ambient air, it is the production of the hydrogen that requires the majority of the energy input. Production of the required hydrogen is most commonly based on reforming of natural gas, but gasification of coal and heavy oil also occurs. In the long run, this is not a sustainable solution for production, as fossil fuels are a finite energy source.

The energy requirement for ammonia production has dramatically decreased over time from about 55 GJ/metric tonne of ammonia produced in the 1950s to 35 GJ/tonne in the 1970s, while nowadays the best plants using natural gas as feedstock need only 28 GJ/tonne (Smil, 2004). There are however large variations: in China coal is commonly used and the estimated average energy use is 59 GJ/metric tonne of ammonia (Kahrl et al., 2010). According to the International Fertilizer Industry Association about 67% of global ammonia production is based on natural gas, 27% on coal while fuel oil and naphtha account for 5% ((IFA), 2009b). Since a number of old plants are still in operation, the global average energy requirement was in 2008 around 37 GJ/tonne ammonia (ranging from 27-58 GJ/tonne NH3) ((IFA), 2009a).

On a global scale, the production of nitrogen fertilisers is calculated to represent about 1% of anthropogenic greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions ((IFA), 2009b). On a product level, the production of nitrogen fertilisers can have a large impact, e.g. when calculating the carbon footprint of food and biofuel. For example in a recent study (Börjesson & Tufvesson, 2011), nitrogen fertilisers were found to represent between 3-26% of the total GHG emissions from wheat based ethanol production. For rapeseed biodiesel, the nitrogen fertiliser production represented up to 29% of the GHG emissions.

However, the hydrogen needed for ammonia production in the Haber-Bosch synthesis can also be produced from renewable resources. This opens up possibilities for a more sustainable production of food, feed, fibres and fuels. The
concept of renewable based fertiliser production was already considered as an option during the oil crisis in the 1970s and 1980s, as a way of reducing the dependency on fossil oil; techno-economic studies were e.g. carried out on electrolysis-based ammonia production (Dubey, 1978; Grundt & Christiansen, 1982), and a plant for producing ammonia from peat was erected in Finland (Koljonen & Sodervall, 1991). At present, ammonia production based on renewables is becoming interesting again, as a means to both reduce fossil fuel dependency and to reduce GHG emissions. In Minnesota, USA, a plant is currently being commissioned that will produce 1 tonne per day ammonia in a Haber-Bosch synthesis reactor, the hydrogen needed for the synthesis is derived from wind-powered electrolysis (Dispatch, 2012). Further, several life cycle assessment studies have been carried out in Sweden (Ahlgren et al., 2008; Ahlgren et al., 2012; Ahlgren et al., 2010).

There are several parameters that are of interest to quantify with respect to production of ammonia from non-fossil sources. For example the potential amount of ammonia that can be produced from different systems, the investment and production costs, the energy requirement and greenhouse gas emissions. Some of these have been treated in the previous studies mentioned, but there is a need for more research especially concerning the costs. Furthermore, water consumption and wastewater production have not previously been investigated.

The aim of this study was to perform a techno-economic study of a number of promising ammonia production systems based on renewable energy. Different technologies and scales of production were investigated. The studied technologies for hydrogen generation followed by subsequent ammonia synthesis were:

1. Electrolysis of water using renewable electricity
2. Steam reforming of biogas from anaerobic digestion
3. Biomass gasification

The heat and mass balances as well as production costs were calculated for each scenario. Monte Carlo simulations have been used for assessing the sensitivity of the production costs. The results are expected to be useful for further research and could also serve as basis for planning for future production facilities.
2 Materials and methods

2.1 Modelling of the technical systems

The different cases were evaluated by flow sheeting calculations from raw material to product. The models for fuel synthesis were performed in AspenTech’s Aspen Plus 7.3.2 and the gasifier was modelled as an energy/material balance. As the raw material differs, different processing equipments are required. Electrolysis requires almost no processing equipment upstream of the ammonia synthesis. Gasification of woody biomass requires a gasifier, particle and contaminants removal. Furthermore, biogas and gasification requires reformers, water-gas shift reactors, CO₂ capture equipment and a methanation reactor to process the gas before the ammonia synthesis; overview process flow diagrams for the technologies are depicted in Figure 1a-c.

Please insert figure 1a here

Please insert figure 1b here

Please insert figure 1c here

The electrolysis was modelled in Aspen Plus as a yield reactor coupled with a calculator block to calculate the necessary electric power draw. As pure hydrogen is produced in the electrolyser, no downstream purification is necessary only the addition of nitrogen. A PSA was modelled as a separator block to provide enriched nitrogen (95% pure). The excess oxygen was reduced to water by hydrogen in a catalytic burner. The water in the hydrogen/nitrogen stream was removed prior to ammonia synthesis.

A steam reformer (SR) is usually used before an auto thermal reformer or secondary reformer (ATR) when producing hydrogen for ammonia synthesis (Satterfield, 1996). The ATR is either oxygen enriched or air-blown to provide the nitrogen necessary to reach a H₂:N₂ ratio of 3:1 prior to synthesis. The reformers were modelled as Gibbs free energy reactors. The steam reformer is externally
heated by burning part of the feed. The burner was modelled as a combustion reactor in Aspen Plus, setup to provide the energy required in the steam reformer. Temperature in the steam reformer was set to 800 °C and with a pressure drop of one bar. The same pressure drop was assumed for the ATR. The ATR was fed with air through a compressor and with sufficient quantity to reach an outlet temperature of 1050 °C. The air compressor was modelled as a multistage compressor with four stages with intercooling to 70 °C and an isentropic efficiency of 0.72.

After reforming, the gas contains H₂, CO, CO₂, N₂ and H₂O. CO and CO₂ are poisons for the ammonia catalyst and CO contains energy that can be used to convert H₂O to H₂ in the water-gas shift reaction (2).

\[ \text{CO} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2 \] (2)

The water-gas shift reaction is an equilibrium reaction that is pushed towards H₂ at low temperature. In order to achieve maximum H₂ content in the gas, two water-gas shift reactors are required, a high temperature and a low temperature. The reactors were modeled in Aspen Plus as equilibrium reactors operating adiabatically with outlet temperatures of 450 and 220 °C respectively (Satterfield, 1996).

After the second water-gas shift reactor, the gas contains only trace amounts of CO and most of the carbon in the gas is available as CO₂. 97 % of the CO₂ is removed in a PSA modeled in Aspen as a separator block. As both CO and CO₂ are poisons for the ammonia catalyst, both components needs to be removed. Removal of carbon oxides is achieved by methanation (reactions 3 and 4) in a methanation reactor (Jennings, 1991).

\[ 3\text{H}_2 + \text{CO} \leftrightarrow \text{CH}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \] (3)

\[ 4\text{H}_2 + \text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{CH}_4 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} \] (4)
The methanation reactor was modelled as an adiabatic equilibrium reactor operating with an inlet temperature of 200 °C. Complete removal of carbon oxides are achieved while consuming about 6 % of the H₂ in the gas.

Compression of the H₂/N₂ mixture was performed in a multistage compressor with 70 °C intercooling between each step and an isentropic efficiency of 0.72. Recirculation compression was performed in a single stage compressor with an isentropic efficiency of 0.72.

Ammonia synthesis was modelled as three adiabatic reactors with recirculation. Pressure drop was set to 3 bar and inlet temperature was set to 427 °C for each reactor. Usable excess heat, for use in a for example a district heating grid, was set to be available at levels down to 70 °C (Jennings, 1991).

Gasification was not modelled in Aspen Plus, instead the material and energy balance for the Carbona/Andritz gasifier was used. The inlet stream in the gasifier model flow sheet was the producer gas from the gasifier minus particulates. The producer gas composition is listed in Table 1.

A total of five different scenarios were evaluated: 1 and 3 MW electric power input for electrolysis, 5 and 10 MW biogas and 50 MW biomass input to the gasifier. For the smaller scale of the studied systems, a steam cycle for internal electricity production would be too costly. Therefore, electricity needed for compression and utilities, for the gasifier and biogas routes, were assumed to be purchased externally.

2.2 Energy assessment

When using mixed energy carriers, first law of thermodynamics efficiency calculations are helpful but not necessarily an appropriate indicator of the “best” system as it do not take into account the exergy of the various energy sources. The electricity equivalents method is therefore used in this paper to represent the overall exergy of the system and they are calculated using power generation efficiencies.
(Larson et al., 2006), using the best available technology to the knowledge of the author’s, see Table 2. This allows for a comparison on an equal basis for all systems. To exemplify, the energy input needed for producing one tonne of ammonia would be calculated by determining the amount of electricity equivalents that are fed to the system, in the form of biomass, biogas and electricity and thus yield a comparable number based on the exergy content.

Please insert table 2 here

2.3 Economic assessment

The investment-cost assessment has been performed by using factor methods from various sources. The heat and mass balances determined from the Aspen simulations have been used to do detail-dimensioning of the process equipment. To the total bare-module cost, 18% contingency and 30% auxiliary has been added giving the overall investment cost; the estimate is believed to be within ±30%. Thereafter the cost-of-production of the ammonia is determined. In Table 3 some key parameters for the financial modeling are listed; for more information on detail-dimensioning please view (Hulteberg, 2007; Hulteberg & Karlsson, 2009).

Please insert table 3 here

The production cost is determined and analysed using Monte Carlo simulations. The simulations constitute 10,000 cases and have been performed using a Beta-PERT distribution function which has a density function (Vose, 2008):

\[ f(x) = \left[ \frac{x^{v-1}(1-x)^{w-1}}{B(v, w)} \right] 0 \leq x \leq 1 \; ; \; 0 \text{ otherwise} \]

Where \( B(v, w) \) is the beta function:

\[ B(v, w) \equiv \int_0^1 t^{v-1}(1-t)^{w-1} dt \]
And the distribution function:

\[ F(x) = \frac{B_x(v, w)}{B(v, w)} \quad 0 \leq x \leq 1; \ 0 \text{ otherwise} \]

Where \( B_x(v, w) \) is the incomplete beta function:

\[ B(v, w) \equiv \int_0^x t^{v-1}(1 - t)^{w-1}dt \]

Typically, sampling from the beta distribution required minimum and maximum values and two shape parameters \((v, w)\) and a scale parameter which is set to 4 giving. The mean \(\mu\) is calculated as:

\[ \mu = \frac{(x_{\text{min}} + x_{\text{max}} + \lambda \cdot x_{\text{most likely}})}{(\lambda + 2)} \]

and used to calculate the \(v\) and \(w\) shape parameters:

\[ v = \frac{(\mu - x_{\text{min}})(2 \cdot x_{\text{most likely}} - x_{\text{min}} - x_{\text{max}})}{(x_{\text{most likely}} - \mu)(x_{\text{max}} - x_{\text{min}})} \]

\[ w = \frac{v(x_{\text{max}} - \mu)}{(\mu - x_{\text{min}})} \]

A number of initial values were chosen and these were used as most likely in the Beta-PERT distribution. For each case examined, the minimum production cost, the maximum production cost, the mean production cost and the production cost distribution is determined. The maximum, minimum and most likely values are listed in Table 4.

Please insert table 4 here
3 Results

3.1 Heat and mass balances

The simulation results for energy and water consumption for the different ammonia systems are summarized in Table 5.

Please insert table 5 here

All systems require electric power for compression and auxiliaries. Biomass gasification requires more energy input than the other and the reason is the costly pre-treatment requirement of biomass gasification and the oxygen production. Oxygen production and compression are the most energy intense parts of the gasification system, 4 MW of electric power was required for oxygen production and 3.5 MW for compression.

Biogas as an energy source is a promising alternative to the natural gas used for conventional ammonia synthesis. The simulations results points to a lower electric power demand per tonne than the other two alternatives. The biogas system uses only air for the reformers but still required some 1.0 MW of electric power for compression at the 10 MW scale.

Please insert table 6 here

When using electric power as energy source, roughly 2,000 metric tonnes can be produced by the 3 MW electric input as can be seen in Table 6 at an input of about 43 GJel equ./tonne. At the same time, some 0.46 MW of heat is available for district heating. For the 10 MW electric input case almost 6,800 metric tonnes of ammonia can be produced per year at an input of about 43 GJel equ./tonne and making 1.52 MW of district heat available. The 3 MW electric input scales more or less linearly with the 10 MW input. There is no water knock-out for electrolysis and as a result no wastewater is produced. The water consumption for electrolysis ammonia is roughly 2 tonnes of water per tonne ammonia produced.
At 10 MW (5.8 MWel equ) biogas input, the system requires 1 MW of electric power which totals 6.8 MWel equ.. The overall production of ammonia in this case is 7,480 tonnes per year at 26 GJel equ./tonne; this scale, 3.0 MW heat is available for district heating. The water consumption for the biogas system is higher than the other two systems at 2.8 tonnes water per tonne ammonia produced. Wastewater production from the biogas systems are roughly 2 tonnes per produced tonne of ammonia. The 5 MW biogas input system requires 0.5 MW of electric power giving a total of 3.4 MWel equ. input and produces 3,750 tonnes of ammonia at 26 GJel equ./tonne.

The last studied case is the 50 MW input biomass gasification plant. When comparing the production volume and the energy requirements for the gasification route with those for biogas and electrolysis, it is clear that the gasification requires more energy per produced tonne ammonia than the other technologies (58 GJ compared to 42 GJ per tonne ammonia). However when comparing the energy consumption on an electricity-equivalent basis the biomass gasifier show quite low numbers: 31 GJ/tonne. The water consumption for the gasification plant was lower than for the biogas plant at 2.1 tonne water per produced tonne ammonia. The 50 MW gasification plant produces 14.6 MW of heat that could be utilised for district heating. Wastewater production for the gasification plant was the same as for biogas at 2 tonnes of wastewater per tonne of produced ammonia.

3.2 Economic evaluation

Based on the heat and mass balances presented above, a detailed design of the process equipment may be performed. This has been done for all five cases and results in an overall grass-root investment cost; the results from the analysis are reported in Table 7. With respect to the overall investment cost, the biomass gasification plant is the one with the highest overall investment cost with M$117. However, when looking at the relative investment cost per produced tonne per annum it ranks as number 3 out of the selected cases. The highest investment cost equipment (installed) is the syngas compressor (k$22,632), CO2 separation (k$14,066) and dryer (k$10,101). The biogas-based ammonia synthesis show the lowest relative investment costs with k$3.7 per produced tonne per annum in the 5
MW case and k$3.1 per produced tonne per annum in the 10 MW case. The overall investment is dominated by the CO2 separation (21% and 20% in the 5 MW and 10 MW cases) and the syngas compressor (17% and 22% in the 5 MW and 10 MW cases). The investment cost of the electrolyser systems are dominated by the electrolysers and syngas compressors (23% and 23% in the 3 MW case and 26% and 22% in the 10 MW case). This clearly shows that there is an economy-of-scale effect in the syngas compressor (and the rest of the process equipment for that matter) which is not mirrored in the electrolysis investment.

Please insert table 7 here

Looking at the production costs, there is quite a large span in the production costs between the various technologies. The lowest production cost is found for the biomass gasification case with a mean value of $970/tonne. In this case the variance between the lowest and highest cases is $666/tonne, which is the lowest variance of the cases investigated. In the case of biogas-based production, despite the relatively low investment cost, the ammonia production cost becomes quite high due to the high biogas cost. The mean production cost is $1,671/tonne in the 5 MW case and $1,594/tonne in the 10 MW case. This also shows that there is little influence of the cost-of-production with the increase in scale, which is due to the high percentage of operating cost for the biogas cases (81% and 77% for 5 MW and 10 MW respectively); the high operating cost also indicate that if feedstock production comes down in price, significantly lower costs may be achieved in ammonia synthesis. The same is true in the electrolysis case, where about 30-40% is fixed costs. However, the production cost is even higher in this case compared to the biogas case with averages of $1,725/tonne and $1,640/tonne for 3 MW and 10 MW respectively. The variance in the production cost over the 10,000 Monte Carlo simulations is also larger in the cases using electrolysis compared to the biogas cases; the variances are summarised in Figure 2 for all the cases.

Please insert figure 2 here
4 Discussion

Since natural gas at present is the dominating feedstock, the ammonia price is related to the natural gas price which in turn is also related to the oil price (Pettersen et al., 2010). Abram and Forster (Abram & Forster, 2005) suggest that feedstock makes up around 90% of ammonia production costs. However, it can also be argued that variations in grain prices also influence the nitrogen prices (as previously mentioned, 79% of globally produced ammonia is used for fertilizer production); the higher the crop value is, the more willing the farmer is to pay for the fertilizer. According to the fertilizer producer Yara (2012), approximately 50% of the variations in the urea price can be explained by grain price fluctuations. The driver for grain prices is in turn dependent on many factors e.g. global income growth, biofuels mandates, high petroleum prices, droughts, declining storage reserves (Wright, 2012). This makes any predictions on the future evolvement on ammonia and nitrogen fertilizer prices very challenging.

The US market price for ammonia was on average $ 976 per metric tonne ammonia in January 2013 (Agriculture, 2013), equivalent to $ 1,185 per metric tonne pure nitrogen. In 2008 the ammonia prices peaked and then went down, but have during the last years steadily been rising and are now at around the same level as 2008 (Fertecon, 2013). This means that in the studied scenarios, only the gasification case has a mean production cost in the same vicinity as natural gas based ammonia. It can however be expected that in the future natural gas will be more expensive, which could make nitrogen based on renewables more competitive. Another aspect that should be mentioned is the fact that the costs reported above are free on board Gulf Coast and does not include transport. A more localized production may tolerate a slightly higher cost-of-production due to lower transport costs as well as security of supply aspects. However the future competitiveness of ammonia from non-fossil sources is also dependent on the development of food prices; as previously mentioned higher grain prices gives larger willingness to pay for inputs in agriculture.
Looking at the energy input required for producing one tonne of ammonia there are significant differences between the technologies. When only comparing on energy input basis, the electrolysis paths and the biogas pathways have about the same energy input (42 GJ/tonne ammonia). However when changing the basis of comparison to electricity equivalents, better reflecting the exergy use, the numbers differ significantly (42 GJel equ. to 26 GJel equ. per tonne of ammonia). The highest energy consumption is when using biomass gasification, most likely because a more difficult conversion of the solid feedstock, with 58 GJ/tonne or 31 GJel equ. per tonne of ammonia. The energy consumption in the investigated cases is higher than the industrial average (37 GJ or 21 GJel equ. per tonne of ammonia) both with respect to the energy and exergy use and much higher than the current best-available-technology (28 GJ or 16 GJel equ. per tonne of ammonia). This is most likely due both to the chosen method of production and economy-of-scale effects.

There are significant differences in the above investigated technologies and these are clearly reflected in the varying demand of fresh water, wastewater, energy input and suitable scale of production. An individual assessment will have to be performed from case to case when considering which technology to choose based on the water supply, energy situation, ability to get rid of wastewater etc. to end up with the best solution for each case. An argument for the production of ammonia and nitrogen fertilizers is the potential to reduce fossil energy use and greenhouse gas emissions from agriculture. In a study by Ahlgren et al. (Ahlgren et al., 2012) the production of nitrogen fertilizers from biomass via electrolysis and gasification was studied in a life cycle assessment. The results showed that using this bio-based nitrogen in e.g. rape seed production could lower the emissions from cultivation with up to 46%. This could further have implications for the GHG balance of biodiesel in which the cultivation emissions often constitute a major part. As of today there are no governmental incentives for producing renewable fertilizers, however there may be a spill-over effect from the production of biofuels. As the requirements for CO₂ emission reduction are increasing for qualifying as a biofuel, the ability to pay a premium for a low-emitting fertilizer will increase.

In many countries, ammonia is not used directly as a fertilizer. Instead ammonia is converted to ammonium nitrates or urea and applied to the fields as a solid
granulate. This means that the production costs calculated in this paper is not directly comparable to fertilizer prices in these regions. It is however interesting to note that the price trend for ammonium nitrate and urea seems to follow the ammonia price. One geography where such granulate is used as a fertilizer is Sweden, where prices in January 2013 was around $2,000 per metric tonne nitrogen, in the form of ammonium nitrate (ATL, 2013) (to be compared to $1,185 for ammonia). As the granulate price is higher than the ammonia price, an interesting continuation of this paper would be to study the cost of conversion of ammonia to ammonium nitrate or urea. Another interesting continuation would be to look into the infrastructure in Sweden, to see if it would be possible to introduce anhydrous ammonia, or ammonia dissolved in water (ammonia hydroxide). This would save costs for further conversions of the ammonia and also save emissions of nitrous oxides that are formed during ammonium nitrate production. In the neighbouring country Denmark, it is more common to use anhydrous ammonia or nitrogen solutions, approximately representing 3 and 10% of the total nitrogen fertilizer use in 2010 (2013b).

To give a reference point, around 170,000 tonnes of fossil-based nitrogen in straight and compound fertilisers are used every year in Swedish agriculture, and the arable land is 2.6 Mha (Wahlstedt, 2012). The average application of nitrogen is 65 kg N/ha, but the amount of nitrogen varies greatly between fields and crops. During the cropping season 2010/11 the average application to winter wheat was 149 kg N/ha. In the studied scenarios between 2,030 and 28,700 tonne ammonia was assumed to be produced per year. This is enough nitrogen to replace some 1% to 17% of the ammonia used in Sweden or fertilize between 11,000 and 158,600 hectares of winter wheat depending on choice of technology. When assessing the risk of constructing a plant for ammonia production however, the relatively high absolute investment cost in the gasification case may be prohibiting for investment. In that case, the more modular electrolyser-based production comes across as more attractive, despite the higher production cost. This is however a consideration that has to be done on a case to case basis and an individual risk assessment should be the basis of the investment case.
5 Conclusions

Based on the investigation presented above, it can be concluded that production of ammonia from non-fossil sources is possible but not competitive with fossil-based production with respect to cost, perhaps with the exemption of biomass gasification. This can be explained by economy-of-scale effects as well as the lower feedstock cost. There are also significant differences in the exergy use for producing one tonne of ammonia depending on what method is chosen, with biogas-based production showing the lowest values and electrolysis the highest; both values are however higher than the current industrial average. There is however other benefits to non-fossil based production of ammonia, such as security of supply and lower transportation costs. Which technology to choose out of the investigated three will have to be decided upon a case-to-case basis, weighting risk and reward for each case given the local conditions.

6 References


ATL. 2013.


Figure 1a. Biogas-based ammonia production.
Figure 1b. Biomass gasification-based ammonia production.
Figure 1c. Electrolyser-based ammonia production from renewable electricity, e.g. wind power.
Figure 2. The production cost distribution for the investigated cases, the blue lines indicate the distribution of results from the Monte Carlo simulation, the red lines show the accumulative values.
Table 1: Gasifier producer gas composition (Lundgren et al., 2013).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Composition [vol-%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>27.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>16.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>22.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₂</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₆</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₆</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₆H₆</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₇H₈</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂S [vppm]</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH₃ [vppm]</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tars [mg/Nm³]</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2 Assumptions for financial modelling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual time-on-stream</td>
<td>8,000 h</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic plant life</td>
<td>15 years</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment cost electrolyser</td>
<td>$577/ kWh</td>
<td>(Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity consumption per kWh/(Nm³ H₂/h) in electrolyser</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>(Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>(Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxilliary</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>(Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel material</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPCI 2011</td>
<td>585.7</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3 Input values for the Monte Carlo simulations, converted to 2011 prices using producer price index for chemical and allied products (2013a).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Most Likely</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomass ($/MWh)</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>67.8</td>
<td>101.7</td>
<td>(Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity ($/MWh)</td>
<td>40.1</td>
<td>80.1</td>
<td>120.2</td>
<td>(Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biogas ($/MWh)</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>101.7</td>
<td>152.5</td>
<td>(Berglund et al., 2012; Urban et al., 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water ($/tonne)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(Seider et al., 1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wastewater ($/tonne)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Estimated from (Seider et al., 1999)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment cost</td>
<td>-30%</td>
<td>Grass-root cost</td>
<td>+30%</td>
<td>(Hulteberg, 2007; Hulteberg &amp; Karlsson, 2009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest rate (%)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4: Energy and water inputs for the studied cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Chemical energy input</th>
<th>Electric input</th>
<th>Water consumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 MW Electrolysis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3 MW</td>
<td>4,030 tonne/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MW Electrolysis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10 MW</td>
<td>13,400 tonne/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (2.9 el eqv) MW Biogas</td>
<td>5 MW</td>
<td>0.5 MW</td>
<td>10,500 tonne/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (5.8 el eqv) MW Biogas</td>
<td>10 MW</td>
<td>1.0 MW</td>
<td>20,900 tonne/yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 (23 el eqv) MW Biomass</td>
<td>50 MW</td>
<td>7.8 MW</td>
<td>60,400 tonne/yr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5: NH$_3$ production, district heating and wastewater for the studied cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>NH$_3$ production</th>
<th>District heat</th>
<th>Wastewater</th>
<th>Net energy input</th>
<th>Net energy input</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 MW Electrolysis</td>
<td>2,030 tonne/yr</td>
<td>0.46 MW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42.6 GJ</td>
<td>42.6 GJel equ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MW Electrolysis</td>
<td>6,760 tonne/yr</td>
<td>1.52 MW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>42.6 GJ</td>
<td>42.6 GJel equ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (2.9 el eqv) MW Biogas</td>
<td>3,730 tonne/yr</td>
<td>1.5 MW</td>
<td>7,500 tonne/yr</td>
<td>42.3 GJ</td>
<td>26.1 GJel equ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (5.8 el eqv) MW Biogas</td>
<td>7,480 tonne/yr</td>
<td>3.0 MW</td>
<td>14,900 tonne/yr</td>
<td>42.2 GJ</td>
<td>26.1 GJel equ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 (23 el eqv) MW Biomass</td>
<td>28,700 tonne/yr</td>
<td>14.6 MW</td>
<td>58,700 tonne/yr</td>
<td>58.0 GJ</td>
<td>31.1 GJel equ.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6 Results from the financial analysis, investment cost given as calculated grass root cost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>Investment cost (k$)</th>
<th>Relative investment cost (k$/tonne NH₃/y)</th>
<th>Distribution operating cost (fixe d cost)</th>
<th>Mean production cost ($/tonne)</th>
<th>Max production cost ($/tonne)</th>
<th>Min production cost ($/tonne)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 MW Electrolysis</td>
<td>10,182</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>60%/40%</td>
<td>1,725</td>
<td>2,392</td>
<td>1,078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MW Electrolysis</td>
<td>29,034</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>68%/32%</td>
<td>1,640</td>
<td>2,328</td>
<td>1,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (2.9 el eqv) MW Biogas</td>
<td>13,860</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>77%/23%</td>
<td>1,671</td>
<td>2,297</td>
<td>1,087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (5.8 el eqv) MW Biogas</td>
<td>22,923</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>81%/19%</td>
<td>1,594</td>
<td>2,199</td>
<td>1,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 (23 el eqv) MW Biomass</td>
<td>117,311</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>50%/50%</td>
<td>970</td>
<td>1,342</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Woody biomass-based transportation fuels – A comparative techno-economic study
Per Tunå*, Christian Hulteberg1

1Department of chemical engineering, Lund University, Box 124, 221 00 Lund, Sweden

*Corresponding author, per.tuna@chemeng.lth.se ; +46462868882

Keywords: Biomass gasification; Methanol; Fischer-Tropsch; Methanol-to-gasoline; Dimethyl ether; Synthetic natural gas

Abstract
Production of synthetic vehicle fuels from biomass is a hot topic. There are several alternative fuels to consider when evaluating properties such as cost of production and energy efficiency to both product and final use in a road vehicle. Thermochemical conversion via gasification and downstream synthesis of fuels as well as biochemical conversion of woody biomass to ethanol is considered in this paper. The vehicle fuels considered in this paper include methanol, ethanol, synthetic natural gas, Fischer-Tropsch diesel, dimethyl ether and synthetic gasoline from the methanol-to-gasoline process. The aim of the study is to evaluate all the different fuels on the same basis. The production cost of the various fuels is estimated as well as the overall investment cost. Well-to-wheel energy efficiency calculations were performed to evaluate how far a vehicle can travel on the fuel produced from a specific amount of feedstock. The production cost of the fuel as a function of distance travelled is also presented. Of the fuels considered in this study, dimethyl ether manages the highest efficiency from feedstock to travelled distance and manages to do so at the lowest cost. Ethanol produced from woody biomass is the most inefficient and expensive fuel, when considering the whole chain from feedstock to road use, in this study due to low yields in fuel production. Total investment cost for ethanol is considerably lower at MM$ 281 compared to the thermochemical fuels that ranges from MM$ 580 to MM$ 760. The
production costs of the various fuels range from $74.8/MWh for synthetic natural gas to 132.1 $/MWh for Fischer-Tropsch diesel. The production cost translates to a travel cost ranging from $4.68/100km for dimethyl ether to $8.51/100km for ethanol.

1 Introduction

The era of cheap crude is behind us, and at the same time, the need for transportation is increasing. There is also a growing demand for fossil-free and sustainable vehicle fuels to mitigate the increased carbon dioxide levels in the atmosphere. The first generation bio fuels, ethanol and bio-diesel from oil containing crops, are also heavily debated as the primary feedstock for those fuels are food crops. The second generation bio fuels are fuels that utilize other feedstocks such as woody biomass, sewage sludge and municipal waste. There are primarily two routes for conversion of the feedstock into a usable fuel - thermo-chemical and biological conversion. For biological conversion, the feedstock must contain cellulose and/or hemicelluloses. If the target product is ethanol, the cellulose-rich feedstock is pre-treated and hydrolysed into a solution with a high glucose content that is fermented into ethanol. If the desired product is methane the feedstock is anaerobically digested into a methane rich gas known as biogas which contains around 60 % methane (CH$_4$) and 40 % carbon dioxide (CO$_2$). The biogas needs to be upgraded by removing the CO$_2$ in order to meet specifications of energy density and CO$_2$ levels. Biogas is not considered in this study as woody biomass is not the typical feedstock for biogas. The thermo-chemical conversion utilizes gasification to produce an energy-rich gas containing carbon monoxide (CO) and hydrogen (H$_2$). Gas mixtures containing CO and H$_2$ are commonly known as synthesis gas or syngas as it is used to produce fuels and chemicals through chemical synthesis. The gas produced in a gasifier (producer gas) contains, in addition to CO and H$_2$, CO$_2$, CH$_4$ and lower hydrocarbons (C$_2$-), tars and other contaminants. The gas needs a thorough cleaning and conditioning before it can be used in chemical synthesis to produce synthetic fuels.

It is advantageous for synthetic fuels to be as similar to the conventional fuels as possible to ease the transformation towards the synthetic fuels. First of all, low blending of the synthetic fuels is possible if the fuels have similar in chemical
properties. Secondly, the whole infrastructure for the fuel handling such as filling stations, storage etc. is already in place. A totally different fuel from what is traditionally used, such as hydrogen, would require a completely new fuel infrastructure which would likely be expensive to implement.

This paper covers the production of renewable vehicle fuels from woody biomass. The fuels produced by thermo-chemical conversion are synthetic natural gas (SNG), methanol (MeOH), dimethyl ether (DME), Fischer-Tropsch diesel (FT) and methanol-to-gasoline (MTG). Flow sheeting calculations are performed in Aspen Plus to solve the material and energy balances. For comparison of thermo-chemical conversion and biological conversion, expected production of lignocellulosic ethanol plants is used.

The literature on the subject of system studies on synthetic vehicle fuels consists of a large quantity of papers. The comparison between the different studies is not always straightforward as the respective authors chose to emphasize different aspects of the purpose of their study. Some papers contain detailed economic assessments while others focus on CO₂ abatement and energy efficiency. Furthermore, some papers include district heating as a means to decrease fuel production cost. District heating is not available in most regions of the world and is therefore not considered in this study. For comparison with the purpose of this work, only papers including techno economic evaluation not utilising district heating revenues will be considered. Among these is an investigation on woody biomass to gasoline (MTG) via gasification and downstream synthesis by Phillips et al [1] that established a gasoline production price of $57/MWh ($0.52/L gasoline) and a total plant investment cost of $199.6 MM. Trippe et al estimated the MTG production cost using a direct DME synthesis to $160/MWh ($1.47/L gasoline). The total plant investment cost was estimated to $270-280MM depending on plant configuration [2].

Furthermore, the study on SNG production by Gassner et al resulted in a SNG production price of $80-125/MWh for a plant size of 150 MWth and above [3]. Energy efficiency for the process were similar to those presented by Juraščík et al [4] at around 55-70 % thermal. Among the studies on biomass-to-Fischer Tropsch liquids, the report by Boerrigter [5] found that the production cost for a 400
MWth input plant would be roughly $75/MWh ($1.2/L diesel). Boerrigter considered an entrained flow gasifier which has, among others, higher investment costs than other gasifier types. Thermodynamic efficiency was reported to 55% from wood to FT diesel [5]. Hamelinck et al calculated the production cost of FT-diesel for a 400 MWth (HHV) to $60/MWh ($0.9/L diesel) [6]. In a similar study by Tijmensen et al the production price of FT diesel ranged from $50-110/MWh ($0.75-1.75/L diesel) for a plant investment cost ranging from $281-338 MM [7]. Furthermore, Trippe et al estimated the production cost of FT diesel to $170/MWh ($1.7/L diesel). For methanol Leduc et al reported production cost of $140/MWh ($0.85/L methanol) [8]. In a report by Altener the production cost of methanol was estimated to $63/MWh ($0.28/L methanol). Total plant investment cost was estimated to $417MM [9]. In a paper by Huisman et al the production cost of DME was estimated to $100/MWh, only slightly more expensive than the estimated methanol production cost of $95/MWh. Total capital investment was reported to $310 MM [10].

2 Method

The gasifier chosen for the liquid fuels and DME is a Carbona/Andritz type gasifier. For SNG production, a gasifier with higher methane content in the producer gas is desirable. The MILENA type gasifier is a pressurized allothermal gasifier with high methane and lower hydrocarbons in the producer gas. Unfortunately, it also produces high levels of benzene and tars. The OLGA oil-scrubber is used downstream of the gasifier to produce a gas with low tar content. The OLGA does not remove benzene and lower hydrocarbons and a pre-reformer is still necessary to convert the hydrocarbons except methane into synthesis gas and methane. In Table 1 is presented the composition of the producer gases used as input to the Aspen Plus model. The outlet pressure of the Carbona/Andritz gasifier is 10 bar(a) and the pressure after the OLGA gas cleaning is 6 bar(a).

*Please insert table 1 here*

The Carbona type gasifier requires both pre-reforming of the tars and lower hydrocarbons and methane reforming to maximize the output of synthetic fuels.
The process configuration can be seen in Figure 1 for all thermo chemical fuels in this study.

*Please insert figure 1 here*

The unit operations depicted in Figure 1 is used during simulations and a more descriptive schematic over the methanol/DME/MTG processes are depicted in Figure 3-5. Operating parameters for the unit operations are summarised in Table 2.

*Please insert table 2 here*

2.1 Detailed model description

2.1.1 Fischer-Tropsch

The Fischer-Tropsch reactor was modelled as an isothermal plug reactor with varying length. The reaction kinetics was modelled as power law reactions following the Anderson-Schulz-Flory distribution (1) with $\alpha$-value chosen ($\alpha = 0.85$) to yield as much diesel fuels ($C_{10-15}$) as possible, see Figure 2.

$$W_n = n \cdot (1 - \alpha)^2 \cdot (n-1)$$

(1)

*Please insert figure 2 here*

The hydrocarbons that are heavier than diesel fuels would be a good feedstock for a cracker to produce more vehicle fuels. The length of the reactor is varied to achieve a once-through conversion of 80% of the ingoing CO. The hydrocarbons produced in the reactor contain alkanes and alkenes from methane to $C_{20}$. The separation of useful fuels and tail-gases is around $C_6$, with the most part of the $C_6$ ending up in the tail-gas and most of the $C_7$ in the diesel fuel. A part of the tail-gas is burnt to produce heat and power for the plant. The remaining tail-gas is recirculated to the reformer.
2.1.2 Methanol synthesis
Methanol synthesis recycle ratio was 5:1 [17, 18]. The product stream is condensed and methanol and water is removed. The gas is recycled to the inlet of the reactor except a small part that is removed as tail gas, see Figure 3. Methanol and water are distilled to yield 99.9 % pure methanol [11].

*Please insert figure 3 here*

2.1.3 Dimethylether
Methanol is the feedstock for DME and MTG and both processes utilize the methanol synthesis described above as input. The product is cooled and methanol, DME and water are separated in a two-step distillation. Methanol is recycled back to the reactor inlet, see Figure 4. The purge stream contains methanol, DME, water and trace amounts of H₂, CO etc. The purge stream is burnt to produce heat and power.

*Please insert figure 4 here*

2.1.4 Methanol-to-gasoline
The methanol-to-gasoline uses a stream containing both DME and methanol as feedstock. The MTG product distribution is presented in Table 3. The C₅ and butanes are considered gasoline fuels and are separated from the gaseous components and water. The gaseous components constitute the tail gas for the MTG process as is seen in Figure 5.

*Please insert figure 5 here*

The model of the MTG synthesis is simplified but should still be valid as it yields a product distribution resembling that of a real process.

*Please insert table 3 here*
2.1.5 Synthetic natural gas
SNG synthesis is carried out according Topsøe’s TREMP where three adiabatic equilibrium reactors are used in series [20]. TREMP uses recirculation of syngas over the first reactor is used to control temperature. In the model, the recirculation of gas over the first reactor was set to have 700 °C at the outlet. The gas is cooled before it is recirculated or fed to the two remaining reactors, see Figure 6. The gas is cooled between the last two reactors. Pressure drop for the methanation reactors are 0.2, 0.05 and 0.05 bar respectively.

Please insert figure 6 here

The SNG needs to be compressed to 200 bar before it is usable as a vehicle fuel. Furthermore, the produced SNG may require additional propane to meet a target energy density. The H₂ and N₂ content of the SNG are a higher than for most natural gas available worldwide. The hydrogen content is the more troublesome of the two as it affects the combustion properties of the gas. It has been show in studies that the addition of H₂ to natural gas mixtures burn more cleanly than plain natural gas [21]. The N₂ content can, if need be, be compensated for by addition of propane.

2.2 Lignocellulosic ethanol
Extensive research on lignocellulosic bioethanol production has been done over the past decades and it is still a hot topic. There are a few different process configurations available, some more mature than others. No flow sheet calculations on the bioethanol production were performed in this work, instead typical production figures are used as a comparison with the thermo chemical fuels. Reported ethanol production ranges from 170 litres/dry ton [22] to almost 350 litres/dry ton [23], it all depends on the amount of available cellulos and hemicelluloses in the feedstock. Typically around 300-325 litres/dry ton are reasonable with current proven technologies. Theoretical maximum ethanol production for a typical softwood containing 43-45% cellulose, 20-23 % hemicellulose and 28 % lignin is 410 litres/dry ton if only the C₆ sugars are utilized and 455 litres/dry ton if all carbohydrates are used [24]. For ease of comparison the above presented production numbers are recalculated to MW ethanol/MW biomass based on the lower heating value. For 170 litres/dry ton, 20.8 MW
ethanol/100 MW biomass is produced, and 349 litres / dry ton equals 42.8 MW ethanol/100 MW biomass. The theoretical maximum ethanol production of 455 litres/dry ton equals 55.7 MW ethanol/100 MW biomass. For comparison with the synthetic fuels, 349 litres/dry ton and the theoretic 455 litres/dry ton are used. For transportation fuels only the lower heating value makes sense for comparison as no personal vehicles have the means to utilize the condense heat in the exhaust gases.

2.3 Production cost estimates
The investment-cost assessment has been performed by using factor methods from various sources [6, 25]; the chemical engineering plant cost index has been used to update the costs to 2011. The heat and mass balances determined from the Aspen simulations have been used to do detail-dimensioning of the process equipment. To the total bare-module cost, 18% contingency and 30% auxiliary cost has been added giving the overall investment cost; the estimate is believed to be accurate within ±30% sources [25]. Thereafter the cost-of-production of the different fuels is determined. In table 4 some key parameters for the financial modeling are listed, for more information on detail-dimensioning please view [26, 27]. The assumptions on the cost-of-goods are also included in table 4 and are identical to the ones used in [22] for biomass and electricity.

Please insert table 4 here

3 Results
The outputs of the models are output of the desired product (lower heating value), electric power, heat and losses. Table 5 summarizes the outputs for the different fuels in percent of the biomass input (lower heating value).

Please insert table 5 here

a) Energy balance for ethanol production with poplar as feedstock with yield of 349 liters/dry ton [23].
As can be seen in Table 5, SNG is the product with the highest efficiency, from biomass to product, having over 66% efficiency to the desired fuel (MJ/MJ based on the lower heating value). SNG-production also surpluses both heat and power. The total efficiency for the SNG-production is around 92%. Methanol is not as efficient as SNG, but still manages almost 59% efficiency. There is some electricity surplus but almost no excess heat is available. The models have been designed to favour export of electricity over heat, by utilising condensing turbines. The biggest difference between the SNG and the methanol synthesis is that SNG operates at higher temperature and lower pressures. This is favourable as higher temperatures allow generation of steam with higher pressure and a lower synthesis pressure requires less electricity for syngas compression. Total efficiency of the methanol plant was above 60%. Production cost for the SNG is estimated to $74.8/MWh ($73.7/MWh including sales of electricity). The SNG production cost is well within the same range as estimated by Gassner et al [3]. The production cost for methanol is a little higher at $87.5/MWh ($86.8/MWh including sales of electricity). Compared with the estimations in the literature ($63/MWh Altener [9] and $140/MWh by Leduc et al [8]) this compares well and is in the lower range of the cited estimates.

MTG uses methanol from the methanol synthesis and manages a product efficiency of almost 51%. MTG production has no heat export but can export almost 5% of the input energy as electricity. The electricity production comes from burning of the tail gas. The total efficiency of the MTG-synthesis is almost 54%. Production cost for the gasoline is estimated to $109.7/MWh ($107.9/MWh including sales of electricity). The production cost for the synthetic gasoline is considerably more expensive than the estimates by Phillips et al ($57/MWh) [1]. MTG would not be cheaper to produce than methanol and based on the production costs of methanol cited in the literature, the estimates by Phillips et al seems rather optimistic. The production cost cited by Trippe et al are almost 50% higher at $160/MWh [2].

DME is similar to MTG but yielding more fuel and less electricity for export. 53% of the energy in the biomass remains in the product for the DME synthesis. Total efficiency is a little higher than the MTG synthesis at 56%. The DME fuel
is estimated to have a production cost of $100.8/MWh ($99.4/MWh including sales of electricity). The production cost of DME is the same as estimated by Huisman et al [10].

Fischer-Tropsch synthesis produces hydrocarbons from CH4 to C20+ but not all of it can be used as a vehicle fuel. The product separation of hydrocarbons around C6 results in an efficiency of almost 36 % to diesel. The lighter fraction accounts for almost 26 % of the total biomass input. With recirculation of a part of the tailgas, 45 % efficiency to diesel is achieved, at the cost of total efficiency. The total efficiency of 64 % for the FT-plant is higher than methanol and its derivates MTG and DME. Production cost for the FT diesel is estimated to $132.1/MWh ($129.5/MWh including sales of electricity) which is in the same range as cited in the literature ($60-170/MWh).

The production of ethanol by fermentation is a process that is unable to match the thermo-chemical conversion routes in terms of energy efficiency. The major reason for that is due to the fact that not all of the biomass is available for sugar production, a part of the feedstock being lignin; this gives a resulting production cost of $128.7/MWh based on the data presented above. Furthermore the fermented solutions contain around 4 % [w/w] of ethanol, which needs energy intense distillation.

The production and total investment costs for the plants are summarised in Table 6.

*Please insert table 6 here*

The SNG plant has the highest efficiency of the different plants to their desired product, but how far can a medium-sized car drive on the fuel produced from one kilogram of dry wood (18 MJ/kg [31]).
The chosen car is a Mercedes Benz B-class being available with diesel, gasoline and natural gas engines. Listed in Table 7 is the typical consumption of the vehicle, both in quantity of the fuel and the energy consumption.

*Please insert table 7 here*

The higher efficiency, and thus lower consumption, of diesel is evident from the consumption numbers listed in Table 7. As can be seen in Table 8 the range that a vehicle can travel on one kilogram of dry wood varies from around 2.9 to 5.7 kilometres.

*Please insert table 8 here*

a) Range with the theoretical maximum ethanol production of 455 litres/dry ton.

DME has the longest range of the fuels, which is a result of the use of the fuel in diesel engines and the relatively high efficiency of the synthesis. Of the thermo-chemical fuels, FT diesels have the lowest synthesis efficiency but still get good range, all thanks to the higher efficiency of diesel engines over Otto-engines. Ethanol produced by fermentation is far behind the thermo-chemical synthetic fuels and the reason comes both from the energy consumption in converting the wood to fuel and the lower efficiency of the Otto-engine. The theoretical maximum production of ethanol manages about 3.8 km/dry kg wood.

4 Discussion and Conclusions

In this study the production of fuels from woody biomass have been evaluated using models developed in Aspen Plus. The fuels considered are five different vehicle compatible fuels produced by thermo-chemical conversion and ethanol produced by biological conversion. All fuels have been compared on an energy-basis based on the lower heating value. The models of the different synthesises have been built to produce as much fuel as possible rather than to have the highest overall efficiency.
Of the fuels produced, SNG has the highest efficiency from biomass to fuel. SNG production also has the highest energy efficiency when including electric power and district heating export. The composition of the produced SNG may not meet specific standards in individual countries and further upgrading may be necessary.

Methanol and its derivates DME and MTG have efficiencies in the 50-60 % range, with methanol getting an efficiency of almost 59 % from biomass to fuel, MTG and DME ended up at 51 % and 53 % respectively. The high synthesis pressure of the methanol synthesis requires much energy for compression which is the reason for the low electrical output of the methanol. DME and MTG plants had a higher electrical output than methanol due to the burning of more tail-gas. The price of the MTG is in parity with the study of Phillips et al that had a much cheaper raw feedstock and plant investment cost [1].

Of the studied synthesises, Fischer-Tropsch is the least selective, producing hydrocarbons from methane up to C_{20}, following a specific distribution of products. A large part of the produced hydrocarbons are out of the diesel range. The fraction that is heavier than diesel fuels can be cracked at a refinery to yield more diesel fuels. A part of the lighter fraction is recirculated to increase fuel production and the remaining part is burnt to produce steam for power production. The lighter fraction could also, partly, be used as a gasoline fuel thus increasing the output of fuel from the synthesis without recirculating as much gas.

Ethanol produced by fermentation is unable to match the thermoo-chemical conversion when comparing the efficiency to fuel which is explained by the amount of sugars available after biomass pre-treatment. The ethanol produced from lignocellulosic ethanol seldom reaches higher than 4 % [wt/wt] which requires much energy for distillation. The energy intense distillation is one of the reasons for the overall low output for the ethanol plant.

Of the fuels produced two are gaseous and four are liquid fuels at room temperature. There are some practical advantages to using liquid fuels in vehicles. The storage of gaseous fuels is bulkier requiring heavy vessels usually made of steel, although there are composite versions available. The filling of the vehicles also requires different equipment. For ease of handling a liquid fuel may be preferred.
The range of the vehicle in Table 8 is based on the assumed consumption of the respective fuel. DME is the fuel that gets the furthest of the fuel due to its use in diesel engines. There are also possibilities of using low blends of, for example, ethanol on diesel fuels that would increase the range of the ethanol fuel because of the higher efficiency of the diesel engine [32]. Low blending of alcohols in diesel and gasoline fuels affect, among others, engine durability, safety, engine performance and emissions. SNG may also be co-fired in diesel engines increasing the range of the SNG. Using traditional gasoline fuels in diesel engines is out of the scope of this study.

As presented above, there is a significant production cost difference between the different fuels. This has to do with the overall process yield as well as the use of consumables in the individual processes. The lowest production cost per MWh is noted for SNG and methanol which are the two compounds that are best defined from a chemical perspective; also DME is well defined but as a derivative of methanol it’s not strange that it’s priced higher. The two fuels where a distribution of products is produced, MTG and FT, also show higher production costs than in the other cases. When extending the comparison to also include the use in a vehicle, the type of engine that may be used adds another dimension of complexity. In this comparison the DME falls out as the lowest cost transport alternative as it may be used in a diesel engine; indeed even though DME is 34.8% more expensive than SNG it is still 8.7% less expensive per 100 km. It is therefore important to assess not only the production cost of the commodity that is to be produced from biomass, but also the end-use of this commodity to include the overall system efficiency avoiding system sub-optimisation.

5 References
Figure 1. Gasification and downstream processes for synthesising vehicle fuels.
Figure 2. Anderson-Shulz-Flory distribution of selectivity against probability (α-number).
Figure 3. Methanol synthesis loop, recirculation ratio is set to 5:1.
Figure 4. Schematic of the DME synthesis loop.
Figure 5. Schematic of the simplified MTG-synthesis.
Figure 6. Schematic of TREMP SNG-synthesis.
Table 1: Gasifier producer gas composition [11, 12].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>MILENA [vol-%]</th>
<th>MILENA + OLGA [vol-%]</th>
<th>Carbona/Andritz [vol-%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>21.4</td>
<td>21.6</td>
<td>27.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>28.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>16.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O₂</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>37.6</td>
<td>37.6</td>
<td>22.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>8.8</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ar</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₂</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₆</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₆</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₅H₈</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₇H₈</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H₂S [vppm]</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tars [mg/Nm³]</td>
<td>20000</td>
<td>&lt;40</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. The operating parameters for the various unit operations in the flow sheet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit operation</th>
<th>Temperature Inlet/Outlet [°C]</th>
<th>Pressure Inlet/Outlet [bar(a)]</th>
<th>Aspen Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prereforming (SNG)</td>
<td>400/650</td>
<td>6/5</td>
<td>Gibbs free energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prereforming</td>
<td>600/750</td>
<td>10/9</td>
<td>Gibbs free energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methane reformer</td>
<td>750/1200</td>
<td>9/8</td>
<td>Gibbs free energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water-gas shift (SNG)</td>
<td>350/500</td>
<td>5/4.7</td>
<td>Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water-gas shift</td>
<td>350/520</td>
<td>8/7.7</td>
<td>Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂/water removal (SNG)</td>
<td>70/30</td>
<td>4.7/4.7</td>
<td>Separation block/flash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression (0.72 isentropic efficiency used for all cases)</td>
<td>70 (5 stages with intercooling)</td>
<td>Multistage compressor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanation (3 reactors)</td>
<td>300/700 300/530 300/380</td>
<td>30/30 30/30 30/30</td>
<td>Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>125/260</td>
<td>100/92</td>
<td>Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>300/300</td>
<td>20/18</td>
<td>Equilibrium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanol-to-gasoline</td>
<td>350/350</td>
<td>23/19</td>
<td>Yield reactor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam for power generation</td>
<td>70/500</td>
<td>90/90</td>
<td>Steam generated down to 150 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbine isentropic efficiency 0.9 [14-16]</td>
<td>500/39</td>
<td>90/0.07</td>
<td>Compressor/Turbine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District heating</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Interval 150-70 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Component mass distribution in MTG-reactor [19].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Yield [wt-%]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H₂O</td>
<td>55.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>0.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEOH</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>0.34%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₆</td>
<td>0.07%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₄</td>
<td>1.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₈</td>
<td>1.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₃H₆</td>
<td>1.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-C₄H₁₀</td>
<td>5.40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₄H₁₀</td>
<td>0.47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₄H₈</td>
<td>1.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₅⁺</td>
<td>31.10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 4 financial parameters used for modeling.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual time-on-stream</td>
<td>8,000 h</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic plant life</td>
<td>20 years</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discount rate</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>18%</td>
<td>[24]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>[24]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vessel material</td>
<td>Stainless steel except reactors which are in nickel alloy steel</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEPCI 2011</td>
<td>585.7</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feedstock</td>
<td>$123/dry tonne</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>$0.02/kWh</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>$0.24/tonne</td>
<td>[25]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wastewater</td>
<td>$20/tonne</td>
<td>[25]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5. Summary of the outputs for the different fuel processes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>MeOH</th>
<th>MTG</th>
<th>DME</th>
<th>FT</th>
<th>EtOH a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>66.5%</td>
<td>58.7%</td>
<td>50.6%</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>45.6%</td>
<td>41.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>1.8%</td>
<td>4.7%</td>
<td>3.7%</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District heating</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>0.36%</td>
<td>1.4%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>13%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Losses</td>
<td>7.3%</td>
<td>39.1%</td>
<td>43.2%</td>
<td>43.3%</td>
<td>35.5%</td>
<td>58.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water usage [kg/s]</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>39.4 [24]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6. Production and total investment cost for the different plants.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>MeOH</th>
<th>MTG</th>
<th>DME</th>
<th>FT</th>
<th>EtOH [19]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Production cost [$/MWh]</td>
<td>74.8</td>
<td>87.5</td>
<td>109.7</td>
<td>100.8</td>
<td>132.1</td>
<td>128.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investment cost [MM$]</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7. Mercedes Benz B-class fuel consumption when driving on different fuels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>Fuel consumption [/100km]</th>
<th>Energy consumption [MJ/100km]</th>
<th>Fuel used in engine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gasoline</td>
<td>7.3 litres</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>MTG, EtOH, MeOH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td>4.33 litres</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>FT, DME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural gas</td>
<td>4.9 kg</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>SNG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8. Vehicle range on one kilogram of dry wood for the different synthetic fuels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel</th>
<th>SNG</th>
<th>MeOH</th>
<th>MTG</th>
<th>DME</th>
<th>FT</th>
<th>EtOH</th>
<th>EtOH*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Range (km)</td>
<td>4.89</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>3.59</td>
<td>5.71</td>
<td>4.91</td>
<td>2.92</td>
<td>3.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel cost ($/100 km)</td>
<td>5.09</td>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>7.73</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td>6.13</td>
<td>8.51</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A new process for well-head gas upgrading

Per Tunå, Christian Hulteberg*
Lund University, Faculty of Engineering, Department of Chemical Engineering, Box 124, 22100 Lund, Sweden

A R T I C L E   I N F O
Article history:
Received 12 February 2013
Received in revised form
27 February 2013
Accepted 1 March 2013
Available online

Keywords:
Stranded gas
Well-head gas
Upgrading

A B S T R A C T
As oil-prices and environmental concerns are increasing, it is of interest to better use the well-head gas. This light fraction co-produced with petroleum is generally flared and in this paper a method for upgrading and returning the co-product to the petroleum stream is suggested. The method is based on a conversion of the gas to synthesis gas and upgrading this synthesis gas into liquid hydrocarbons. But as the placement of such systems would be remote, the design has been performed using the following criteria. First of all the system has to be robust in design and secondly it has to be self-sustaining in that no additional feedstocks or chemicals are required for its operation and thirdly, the product should be crude oil compatible.

In the paper, the system has been outlined, the major unit operations designed and heat and mass balances have been determined. Six cases have been compared, differing in reforming and oxygen generation technology. The comparison has been made on both a technical and production economic premises. In each case the investment cost has been determined and from this, and the calculated produced hydrocarbons, a production cost per barrel has been determined.

The production of hydrocarbons well-head gas is a viable route and the production cost for the hydrocarbons vary between $71 and $156 a barrel, with the lower cost being quite attractive with the crude prices of recent years (around $100 a barrel). The production cost is however heavily influenced by the investment cost and the fact that the stranded natural gas is considered free. The production of an alternative, upgraded fuel would be a possibility; this however warrants additional investment in both production equipment and infrastructure.

© 2013 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved.

1. Introduction

With increasing oil price and environmental concern, there is a driving force to better utilize the well-head gas in a more appropriate way. Well-head gas is the light, gaseous fraction of the crude oil which is released when extracting the oil from underground; additional gas dissolved in the crude will be separated at the refinery, but that particular fraction is outside the scope of this study. The exploration of oil is, with several exemptions, performed in remote location. This circumstance will further challenge the upgrading of this particular feedstock to something useful. Being remote, a site-operator would be reluctant to bring in additional utilities or products for the upgrading and equally reluctant to arrange a separate distribution chain for transporting a second product from the site. Therefore, the method suggested in this paper has been designed from the following premises. First of all the system has to be robust in design to be able to handle the remote locations in which it has to be able to operate. Secondly, it has been designed to be self-sustaining in that no additional feedstocks or chemicals are required for its operation and thirdly, the product should be crude oil compatible. The suggested process is depicted in Fig. 1.

As can be viewed in Fig. 1, the gas extracted with the crude oil is sent to a processing unit for upgrading. This unit produces synthetic crude, heat and electricity via conversion of the gas to syngas and Fischer–Tropsch (FT) synthesis. The electricity and heat may be used locally and/or exported to the electrical grid, while the hydrocarbon waxes are mixed with the crude oil and moved from the site.

In this paper, the proposed system, based on two different types of syngas and oxygen generators, will be described and modelled using flow sheeting software. The model results will be used for assessing the system efficiency, as well as performing parametric studies for certain parameters. The heat and mass balance will also be used for assessing the investment and production cost of such a process.
2. Method

2.1. System description

As mentioned in the Introduction, the system design has been based on the assumption of a robust design and therefore only existing unit operations have been utilized. Fig. 2 shows a simplified process flow diagram of the system where some of the heat integration has been omitted for clarity. The system workhorse is a non-catalytic partial oxidation (POX) reactor operating at 1 MPa in which the well-head gas (stream 1) is converted to synthesis gas (stream 2) at 1573 K. The temperature is created by partial oxidation using oxygen or oxygen-enriched air (stream 7) and to increase the syngas production and lower the coke-formation potential, steam is added to the reactor (stream 6); the partial oxidation reactor will be described in more detail after the process description. The syngas is cooled and water condensed (stream 3) where after the water is separated (stream 4) and together with make-up water (stream 5) recycled to the POX reactor; the water stream is stripped to remove most of the sulphur before sending it back to the reactor.

After the water separation step, in which much of the sulphur is removed, the CO and H₂ are separated using a pressure swing adsorption (PSA) unit (stream 10). In the PSA, an additional tail-gas stream is created containing CO₂, H₂S as well as some CO and H₂ (stream 20). The syngas (stream 10) is sent to a gas clean-up unit in which the sulphur is removed using an adsorbent that may be regenerated (Sánchez et al., 2004). An active coal bed is used for removing other catalyst poisons; the system design is made to manage with one change of carbon per year. The now clean gas (stream 11) is sent to a compressor, which increases the pressure to 20 MPa before the gas is heated and sent to the FT reactor (stream 13). The effluent from the FT reactor is cooled and separated in a flash vessel where the heavy, liquid stream may be mixed into a crude oil stream (stream 15). The system utilises no recycle over the FT reactor, to simplify the system and make sure it is self-sustaining.

If air is used instead of oxygen, increased compression energy is required. Furthermore, the loss of light fraction in the FT product stream is greater when nitrogen is present. However, some nitrogen may be accepted. The oxidant used in the process (stream 7) is internally generated using either an electrolyser splitting water into hydrogen (stream 8) and oxygen a PSA producing 90% oxygen and 10% nitrogen, or a combination of electrolysis and air. For the combination of electrolysis and air, all the power produced, after syngas compression etc., is directed to the electrolyser to produce as much oxygen as possible. It is however not sufficient for reforming and balance in oxygen-demand is made up by compressed air. The hydrogen stream (when the system utilises electrolysis) is mixed with the light fraction from the post FT hydrocarbon separation (stream 16) and the syngas PSA off-gas (stream 20). This mixed stream (stream 17) is mixed with air (stream 18) and utilised for electricity generation in a combined cycle.

Two different non-catalytic reformers have been evaluated. The decision to use non-catalytic reformers was made to make the system as robust as possible for varying composition of the well-head gas. The most important component is sulphur as H₂S, as elevated levels will poison the catalysts normally used (usually nickel-based) for reforming. The traditional non-catalytic methane reformers are partial oxidation (POX) reactors that operate at a relatively high temperature (1473–1273 K). This is several hundred degrees above catalytic reformers which makes POX reactors less efficient as more energy is required for heating.

Regenerative reactors have been used extensively for the removal of volatile organic compounds (VOC) from air streams.
(Boreiskov and Matros, 1983; Matros et al., 1996; Neumann et al., 2004). Regenerative reactors operate as alternating flow direction reactors, meaning they never reach a steady state. By using a packed bed of granular material that acts as a heat buffer, the heat in the outgoing gases can be used to effectively heat up the ingoing gas when the flow direction is changed. In Fig. 3 the principal for the heat exchange is described. In the top figure a hot gas enters the cold heat buffer, thus cooling down the gas and, at the same time, heating up the buffer. As the hot gas flows through the buffer, it becomes gradually hotter as can be seen by the temperature profiles in the figure. When the thermal wave has reached the outlet of the buffer, flow direction is reversed and cold gas is flowed in the opposite direction. The cold gas is heated as it flows through the buffer and the buffer is consequently cooled down.

The regenerative reformer, or autothermal partial oxidation (APOX), has two of these thermal storages on each side of an oxidation/reaction zone. The incoming gas is heated by the buffer as it enters the oxidation zone. As the gas flows out, it is cooled down by the other buffer. When the gas flows, it pushes the heat from one side of the reactor to the other side and the gas always exits the reactor hotter than the inlet. By reversing the flow direction, the heat is pushed back into the reactor, keeping the heat in the center of the reactor where the temperature should be the highest.

The combination of the chemical robustness of POX and the high efficiencies of the reverse-flow operation enables the APOX to have efficiencies approaching catalytic reformers and at the same time be able to process gases rich in sulphur and other contaminants without prior cleaning.

2.2. Modelling

The modelling was performed using AspenTech’s Aspen Plus® 2006.5 (2010) with NRTL (non-random two liquid) as the default property model, used for all unit operations except for the hydrocarbon separation. In the hydrocarbon separation case, the Peng–Robinson with Wong–Sandler mixing rule equation-of-state model was used instead; the physical property models were chosen based on Carlson (1996). In all cases, well-head gas with an equal amount of energy (100 MW) has been assumed to enter the system, 12.1 MMscfd, 11.1 MMscfd and 9.3 MMscfd for the gas system, 12.1 MMscfd, 11.1 MMscfd and 9.3 MMscfd for the gas compositions used in the simulations (Table 1). The electrolyser was modelled as a computation block, requiring 4.2 kWh per Nm³/h of hydrogen produced (Kato et al., 2005; Saxe and Alfvors, 2007). The stream entering the water knock-out system is cooled to 275 K and close to 100% of the CO and 70% of the H₂ is recovered in the syngas pressure swing adsorber (Zhou et al., 2002); 100% of the nitrogen remains in the syngas. Three gas compositions have been chosen for the simulation and they are summarised in Table 1 (2012).

Table 1: Gas compositions used in the simulations (2012).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gas component</th>
<th>Gas 1</th>
<th>Gas 2</th>
<th>Gas 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄O</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄H₂</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₃H₂</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₃H₂O</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The overall reaction can be summarised using the following model-reactions, where CH₄ represent a part of a hydrocarbon chain being lengthened:

\[
\text{CO} + 2\text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{CH}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \quad (1)
\]

\[
2\text{CO} + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{CH}_2 + \text{CO}_2 \quad (2)
\]

The \(\alpha\)-value in the Anderson–Schulz Flory distribution was set to 0.8, to result in longer chains and more wax and to decrease the formation of methane and lower hydrocarbons; the process is operated at 20 MPa. The separation of the product is modelled using a flash separation model at 275 K. The electricity generation is modelled as a combined cycle gas and steam turbine with an electrical efficiency of 35%. The process has been heat integrated to a reasonable degree and the required electricity for the electrolysis is produced on-site; for the cases that are short on electricity, some of the natural gas input is burnt to produce more electricity.

2.3. Economic assessment

To get a rough estimate on the investment cost for the proposed unit, literature data on similar systems have been used. The data from (Hamelinck et al., 2004) is originally derived for biomass gasification, but will be used also in this context as there are much similarities system-wise. Only the investment cost has been assessed here, as it is common practice to either flare or vent the well-head gas it is considered to be zero cost; in calculating the APOX investment cost, it has been assumed to be 50% higher than the POX investment cost. The depreciation has been set to 15 years with an 8% interest rate and 15% will be added in contingency. In all cases, the cost-of-production per barrel has been assessed using 8000 operating hours annually. The economic assessment is performed for APOX and POX for gas 1, a steam-to-carbon ratio of 2 and using both oxygen PSA and electrolyser (assuming zero net
electricity import). In addition, the cost of the electrolyser has been set to 600 €/kW (Hulteberg and Karlsson, 2009). The chemical engineering plant cost index has been used to update the investment costs to the 2011 cost level.

3. Results

3.1. Simulation

The model described in detail above has been used to quantify the system behaviour and the influence of several parameters on the system performance. The first parameter to be varied is the gas composition. The gas compositions in Table 1 were entered into the system at a fixed steam-to-carbon ratio of 2 in the partial oxidation reactor. The results of these simulations are depicted in Fig. 4.

Starting with oxygen generated from electrolysis it can be derived from Fig. 4 that about 21% of the energy fed to the system is recovered as useful hydrocarbon product when using the APOX reactor, with gas composition 1 and 2 showing similar result and gas composition 3 showing slightly lower yields of hydrocarbon product. No electricity can be exported when utilising electrolysis for oxygen generation. Comparing this case to the POX case, it is obvious that a lower production of hydrocarbons is at hand. The output of the unit is only 13 MW which is significantly lower than for the APOX. The POX requires more oxygen and as a result more natural gas needs to be burnt to produce electricity for electrolysis.

If a PSA is used to produce a gas with 90% oxygen and 10% nitrogen to use as oxidiser, the results changes significantly. The electricity cost associated with electrolysis is circumvented and a net power production is possible. There is also much less difference between the POX and APOX in the hydrocarbon production, reaching about 25–26 MW and 27–29 MW respectively. In addition, there is about 8–9 MW of electricity available for export in the POX PSA case and 13 MW in the APOX PSA case, making the latter the case of highest overall efficiency (above 40% on an MW basis).

The last case studied, combined electrolysis and air, is zero export of electricity. But the hydrocarbon production is much higher than for electrolysis only. The efficiency to hydrocarbon for the POX almost doubles from 13 to 25 MW. For APOX a similar trend is seen, even though the increase is smaller, going from about 21 to 29 MW. Another important parameter in the operation of the system is the steam-to-carbon ratio, the effects of varying this is depicted in Fig. 5.

As can be viewed in Fig. 5, there is a negative effect on hydrocarbon production when increasing the steam-to-carbon ratio. The output of hydrocarbon waxes decrease by some 10% when changing the steam-to-carbon ratio from 2 to 3. This is due to an increased production of hydrogen, more than necessary for the production of Fischer–Tropsch waxes. The increased $\text{H}_2$ production is the result of the water–gas shift reaction in the reformer, yielding more $\text{H}_2$ with more steam present. The $\text{H}_2$/$\text{CO}$ ratio for the higher steam-to-carbon ratios was above 2 and closer to 2.5. Increasing the steam-to-carbon ratio has positive effect on electricity production as is evident for the PSA cases that have surplus electricity. As the hydrocarbon production goes down, due to increased $\text{H}_2$ and decreased CO contents in the gas, more energy is available for electricity production. Fig. 6 shows the variation of the oxygen content in the stream from the PSA.

As Fig. 6 shows, increasing the oxygen content in the oxygen stream from that in air (20%) to 100% purity has a positive effect on both systems. The gain is greater for the POX, as it requires more oxygen, increasing the hydrocarbon yield from 270 bbl/day (18 MW) to almost 406 bbl/day (27 MW). For the APOX the increase in hydrocarbon production is from 376 bbl/day (25 MW) to 436 bbl/day (29 MW). The increase in hydrocarbon production is a result of less inert in the syngas which results in lower losses during separation. The stream is compressed from 0.13 MPa to the system pressure of 1 MPa and a higher oxygen purity results in a decreased compression work as the stream contains less mass. The POX system is self-sustaining on electricity with an oxygen purity of about 25% but every increase in purity increases the hydrocarbon production as well as the electricity surplus. The APOX is always producing more electricity than is required and increasing oxygen purity has about the same effect on the hydrocarbon production as on the available electricity export.

3.2. Economic evaluation

In the following section the results from the economic evaluation will be reported. Four cases have been assessed with respect to economic performance and they are the cases without any electricity import requirement: APOX PSA, POX PSA, APOX with zero...
external electricity to electrolyser and POX with zero external electricity to electrolyser. The overall investment cost of the systems vary from 197 million € in the POX PSA case to 251 million € in the APOX with zero external cost to electrolyser case. The investment costs in the POX PSA case have been broken down in Fig. 7.

The cases with the use of electrolyser (with zero external electricity) in general show higher production costs than the ones without electrolyser. First of all, the electrolyser is a quite costly unit operation. Secondly, since the electricity generated is not enough for producing pure oxygen, the amount of product produced from the natural gas entering the system is lower as the nitrogen balance causes product losses to the combustion. Interestingly, the lower the oxygen content of the oxidant stream the higher the oxygen requirement in the POX/APOX. The system thus have a negative feedback, it is however not that severe, Fig. 6.

When comparing the costs of the different systems, the most relevant production metric is the cost per barrel-of-oil-equivalent electricity to electrolysers. The overall investment cost of the system studied. This may be the most attractive route if there is a need for the hydrogen produced in the electrolyser, coupled with compressed air is almost as good as using a PSA, depending on the system studied. This may be the most attractive route if there is a need for the hydrogen produced in the electrolyser. One such need would be in the upgrading of the produced waxes to transport fuel (de Klerk, 2011). The production of an alternative, upgraded fuel would however warrant additional investment in both production equipment and infrastructure.

Fig. 7. The investment-cost distribution in the POX PSA case.

Fig. 8. The production cost of the various alternatives.

Acknowledgements

The financial support of the Swedish Gas Centre, Statoil, Göteborg energi and E.On are greatly acknowledged.
Synergies from combined pulp & paper and fuel production

Per Tuna˚a, Christian Hulteberga,*, Jens Hanssonb, Anders Åsbladc, Eva Anderssonc

a Department of Chemical Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Lund University, Box 124, 22100 Lund, Sweden
b Nordlight AB, Limhamn, Sweden
c CIT Industriell Energi AB, Göteborg, Sweden

Abstract

In this paper, the prospect of integrating a combined paper & pulp mill with fuel production via biomass gasification was investigated. In the study, three different types of gasifiers (circulating fluidised bed, entrained flow and indirect gasification) and three fuel processes (dimethyl ether, methanol and Fischer-Tropsch wax synthesis) were investigated using computer simulations. The paper reports differences from the stand-alone cases and the integrated cases, using the electricity equivalence efficiency as a measure.

Only 6 out of the 18 integrated cases studied displayed a positive result from integration and no obvious fuel selection that stand out as the most beneficial one, however the synthesis of dimethyl ether is, in combination with all gasifiers assessed a rather good choice, with an change in efficiency from integration ranging from ~1% to 4%.

Dimethyl ether is not the best choice if the electrical equivalence is to be maximised however. In this case the combination of circulating fluidised bed gasification and methanol synthesis should be pursued. The production of Fischer-Tropsch wax should according to the chosen measure not be produced; however there is an added value in the production of a non-oxygenated fuel which has not been taken into account in this particular study.

All cases leads to a reduction of 0.4–0.9 kg CO2 per kg of dry biomass used in the process for fuel synthesis and the possibility to export bark is a more significant factor in this respect than which type of fuel is synthesised.

1. Introduction

There is an unprecedented drive for the production of fuels from renewable resources in the world today due to the current interests and tax incentives put in place by various governments following e.g. EU recommendations [1]. The suggested production methods include both thermo-chemical and bio-chemical pathways; in this study only thermo-chemical pathways are considered. This type of biofuels produced are usually designated advanced or second generation biofuels and claim benefits within several major regulations within the US and EU. There have been numerous studies performed on the feasibility of the production of fuels from biomass through gasification [2,3]. In most cases these have been considered as stand-alone units, without the benefits of process integration; an exception is black liquor gasification studied in both scientifically and experimentally [4].

It is however believed that integration with existing bio-refineries, in the form of paper and pulp production units, may yield benefits; at least in some process configurations. Combined paper and pulp mills are characterized in that they
are net energy importing, or at a minimum energy neutral, due to the heat required for the drying of paper. These integration effects may, aside from logistics benefits, be found in the exchange of heat, utilities and possibly byproducts. In the EU funded project RENEW [5], several gasification technologies were compared with respect to the production of liquid fuels and the case of black liquor gasification came out looking strong. The question is if this is due to actual technology benefits or due to the tight process integration for that process.

The here performed modeling-based study addresses the issue of integration of fuel production via thermo-chemical conversion of biomass with pulp and paper production. It compares a number of different gasification technologies, ranging from indirectly heated and entrained flow to fluidized bed gasifiers, in combination with synthesis of methanol, di-methyl ether and Fischer-Tropsch diesel. A simplified process schematic is depicted in Fig. 1.

2. Simulation

The integration model constitutes a pulp and paper mill and a gasification unit followed by one of the fuel synthesis processes, be it methanol, di-methyl ether or Fischer-Tropsch wax/fuels. The choice of scale was determined by the size of the gasifier relative to the pulp and paper mill. With this in mind 200 MW (thermal) feed of biomass with 50% water content by weight was chosen. It is also a scale which does not impose too much on the logistic situation of a mill of this size and that fits the currently available state-of-the-art biomass gasifiers; as single or parallel reactor trains.

The pulp and paper mill modeling was performed using Balas [6] and the gasification and fuel synthesis model using Aspen Plus® [7], both applications support import/export of data via Microsoft Excel and this was used for data transfer between the models, Fig. 2.

The pulp and paper mill used in the calculations is an integrated mill producing fine paper [8]. The data is from a model of a modern, energy efficient chemical pulp mill. The mill size is equal to larger pulp mills in Sweden and the model is based on the pulp mill used in the Eco-cyclic pulp mill project KAM, completed in 2001 [9,10]. Both soft and hardwood pulp is produced at the pulp mill. The fine paper furnish consists of 19% bleached softwood, 56% bleached hardwood pulp and 25% filler.

The pulp and paper mill uses only internal fuels (black liquor and bark) for steam production. Steam is used in the process and for electricity generation, but the electricity production does not cover the mill’s demand. Gasified bark is assumed to be used as a fuel in the lime kiln. Bark is also used as a fuel in a separate power boiler since not enough process

![Fig. 1 - Simplified process layout for the integrated system, the bark can be either gasified or sold depending on the ability to handle bark as a gasification feedstock.](image)
steam is generated in the recovery boiler. In the modelled pulp and paper mill there is still some bark surplus. Data for the integrated pulp and paper mill is given in Table 1.

The models for fuel synthesis were performed in Aspen-Tech’s Aspen Plus 2006.5 and the gasifier was modelled as an energy/material balance, with the input data shown in Table 2. The actual gasifier was not modelled in itself, instead the models used the exit composition of demonstration-scale gasifiers as the starting point of the model. The synthesis models include; three different types of gasifiers (circulating fluidized bed (CFB), entrained-flow gasifier (EF) and indirectly heated fluidized bed gasifier (ID)) sulphur removal, reforming (for CFB and ID), water-gas shift, fuel synthesis (methanol (MeOH), Fischer-Tropsch diesel (FT) or di-methyl ether (DME)), and product upgrading and heat recovery. Oxygen consumed is assumed to be synthesised on-site through cryogenic separation and the energy consumed is included in the calculations.

For the reforming, additional oxygen is consumed and the sulphur removal is achieved with a zinc oxide bed reactor. The gas exits the gasifiers with a H₂/CO ratio ranging from 0.4 to 1.8 depending on the gasification technology utilised. The H₂/CO-ratio for synthesis modelled in this study is set to 2, which thus requires a water-gas shift reactor operating at 603–723 K depending on the H₂/CO-ratio of the ingoing gas.

The reactor is controlled by inlet temperature, amount of bypass and steam injection (when necessary). Prior to synthesis, the gas is compressed using a multi-stage compressor with inter-cooling to 343 K and an isentropic efficiency of 0.72.

All synthesis reactions are highly exothermic and steam is generated from the released energy. Fischer-Tropsch synthesis is modelled with the Anderson-Schulz Flory distribution. The overall reaction can be summarised with the following pseudo-reactions where CH₂ symbolizes a part of the hydrocarbon chain:

\[ \text{CO} + 2\text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{CH}_3\text{OH} \]  
\[ 2\text{CO} + \text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{CH}_3\text{OH} + \text{CO}_2 \]

The a-value, i.e. the distribution of the chain-length for the hydrocarbons formed, in the Anderson-Schulz Flory distribution was set to 0.85 to produce longer chains and more wax and to reduce the formation of methane and lower hydrocarbons; the process is operated at 20 MPa. The separation of the product is modelled as a flash separation at 293 K. The point-of-separation between liquid and vapour fraction lies between C₆ and C₇ with the majority of the C₆ and shorter chain-length hydrocarbons in the vapour phase, along with un-reacted synthesis gas and carbon dioxide, and the majority of the C₇ and higher hydrocarbons in the liquid-phase.

Methanol synthesis from synthesis gas is equilibrium constrained. The reactions (3 and 4) are carried out over a water-gas shift active catalyst, typically copper, zinc oxides and chromium. The synthesis requires a certain amount of carbon dioxide. The model uses an equilibrium reactor at 10 MPa with 0.8 MPa of pressure drop. The inlet temperature is regulated to keep the exit temperature at 533 K.

\[ \text{CO} + 3\text{H}_2 \rightarrow \text{CH}_3\text{OH} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \]
CO₂ + 2H₂ → CH₃OH + CO (4)

The equilibrium conversion is to low and a high recirculation-ratio is necessary for a sufficient overall conversion, typically around 5 [15]. The methanol distillation is modelled at 0.34 MPa using a molar reflux-ratio of 1.5 over 60 trays [15]. The model uses a partial-vapour condenser and a kettle reboiler. The reboiler duty was set to achieve 97% methanol recovery. The product stream contains a weight fraction of 0.90 of methanol with the remainder mostly carbon dioxide.

DME, is synthesized in an adiabatic reactor at 573–673 K [15] and 10 MPa.

2CH₃OH + H₂ → CH₃OCH₃ + H₂O (5)

The DME synthesis is an addition to the methanol synthesis and uses methanol from the methanol distillation column. The reactor is modelled as an equilibrium reactor with 0.8 MPa pressure drop. The inlet temperature is regulated to 300 °C which allows the reactor outlet to reach over 400 °C. DME is separated from methanol and water by distillation at 1.1 MPa with a molar reflux-ratio of 20 and 40 trays [15,16].

The un-reacted synthesis gas and a part of the product that is not recovered in the separation are burnt. The gas, tail gas, has a low to moderate heating value, consisting mainly of carbon dioxide. Steam is generated as the gas is combusted and the remaining heat is used for drying of the biomass.

When the gasifier is integrated with the pulp and paper plant, there are several options for exchange of material. In the pulp and paper mill base case, bark is gasified and the product gas is used in the lime kiln. When the pulp and paper mill is integrated with the fuel production unit, the gasified bark can be replaced with tail gas from the fuel production process. The tail gas has to reach a combustion temperature of at least 1500 °C to be able to drive the process in the lime kiln where CaCO₃ is calcined to CaO [17]. One of the benefits of the integrated plant is the use of the energy containing tail gas. The tail gas could replace fossil oil if supplied in sufficient quantity and quality, assuming that fossil oil is used for heating purposes in the investigated paper and pulp mills. The tail-gas composition can be modified to reach the necessary temperature at the cost of less fuel produced. Bark is used in a biofuel boiler for steam production if the recovery boiler cannot supply enough steam for the process. Surplus bark can either be used as raw

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gasifier</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Integrated/Stand alone</th>
<th>Bark use</th>
<th>Steam system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 CFB_MeOH_SA</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CFB_DME_SA</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 CFB_FT_SA</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 CFB_MeOH</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CFB_DME</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 CFB_FT</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 CFB_MeOH_B</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 CFB_DME_B</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 CFB_FT_B</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 ID_MeOH_SA</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 ID_DME_SA</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 ID_FT_SA</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 ID_MeOH</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 ID_DME</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ID_FT</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ID_MeOH_B</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 ID_DME_B</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 ID_FT_B</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 EF_MeOH_SA</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 EF_DME_SA</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 EF_FT_SA</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Power Gen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 EF_MeOH</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 EF_DME</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 EF_FT</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Gasified</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 EF_MeOH_B</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 EF_DME_B</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 EF_FT_B</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 P &amp; P SA</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Stand Alone</td>
<td>Exported</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CO₂ + 2H₂ → CH₃OH + CO (4)

The equilibrium conversion is to low and a high recirculation-ratio is necessary for a sufficient overall conversion, typically around 5 [15]. The methanol distillation is modelled at 0.34 MPa using a molar reflux-ratio of 1.5 over 60 trays [15]. The model uses a partial-vapour condenser and a kettle reboiler. The reboiler duty was set to achieve 97% methanol recovery. The product stream contains a weight fraction of 0.90 of methanol with the remainder mostly carbon dioxide.

DME, is synthesized in an adiabatic reactor at 573–673 K [15] and 10 MPa.

2CH₃OH + H₂ → CH₃OCH₃ + H₂O (5)

The DME synthesis is an addition to the methanol synthesis and uses methanol from the methanol distillation column. The reactor is modelled as an equilibrium reactor with 0.8 MPa pressure drop. The inlet temperature is regulated to 300 °C which allows the reactor outlet to reach over 400 °C. DME is separated from methanol and water by distillation at 1.1 MPa with a molar reflux-ratio of 20 and 40 trays [15,16].

The un-reacted synthesis gas and a part of the product that is not recovered in the separation are burnt. The gas, tail gas, has a low to moderate heating value, consisting mainly of carbon dioxide. Steam is generated as the gas is combusted and the remaining heat is used for drying of the biomass.

When the gasifier is integrated with the pulp and paper plant, there are several options for exchange of material. In the pulp and paper mill base case, bark is gasified and the product gas is used in the lime kiln. When the pulp and paper mill is integrated with the fuel production unit, the gasified bark can be replaced with tail gas from the fuel production process. The tail gas has to reach a combustion temperature of at least 1500 °C to be able to drive the process in the lime kiln where CaCO₃ is calcined to CaO [17]. One of the benefits of the integrated plant is the use of the energy containing tail gas. The tail gas could replace fossil oil if supplied in sufficient quantity and quality, assuming that fossil oil is used for heating purposes in the investigated paper and pulp mills. The tail-gas composition can be modified to reach the necessary temperature at the cost of less fuel produced. Bark is used in a biofuel boiler for steam production if the recovery boiler cannot supply enough steam for the process. Surplus bark can either be used as raw

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Replaces</th>
<th>CO₂ g MJ⁻¹</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Gasoline</td>
<td>72.5</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT Wax</td>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td>73.9</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bark</td>
<td>Natural Gas</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>[19]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hot Water</td>
<td>District Heating (Sweden)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>[20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Power mix for Sweden</td>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomass</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>[21]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
material in the gasification unit or sold as biofuel. In Table 3, the different simulation cases have been compiled.

In Table 4 the emissions from each energy source is presented as CO$_2$ g MJ$^{-1}$. Figures for the fossil-based vehicle fuels and natural gas are the emissions at the exhaust pipe, not including emissions during production and refining. The power mix for Sweden is calculated as the weighted average CO$_2$ emission for all electricity production in Sweden.

3. Results

Using mixed energy carriers in efficiency calculations are helpful, but not necessarily an appropriate indicator of the "best" system. The electricity equivalents method is therefore used in this paper to represent the overall exergy of the system and they are calculated using power generation efficiencies, using the best technology to the knowledge of the author’s, as described in Appendix A. The resulting overall efficiency of the system, on electricity equivalents basis, is designated $\eta_{el\ equiv}$ below [18].

As depicted in Fig. 1, an integrated system is created out of two stand-alone processes. This creates the need of comparing the difference in use and production of components instead of setting up a complete balance. For every integrated case simulated, the changes in material, utility and product streams compared to the base case of a stand-alone pulp and paper mill are calculated and an incremental figure is acquired. To reduce the number of cases, only the cases where significant impact, more than $\pm 1\%$ on an exergy basis, compared to the base case will be reported; Table 5 show the down-selected simulation cases.

In Fig. 3 the electricity equivalent efficiencies are shown for the cases with significant changes. Lower quality heats are in this case of lower value and this show up in the total; no economical evaluation for the comparability of the different energy carriers has been performed in this study, only the electricity generation potential has been evaluated.

As can be viewed in the figure, the use of CFB gasification in combination with MeOH synthesis yields the highest equivalent efficiencies and in the configurations in which export of bark is possible, it has a significant contributing factor to the overall electricity equivalent efficiency. It is also clear that there is no category of fuels, or indeed gasifiers that stand out as a clear winner. The entire system has to be investigated and validated for a particular situation before choosing technology. To relate the integrated and stand-alone gasifier/fuel process to each other, the efficiencies are compared to the stand-alone cases as shown in Fig. 4. The deviation is calculated by dividing the electricity equivalent efficiency for the non-stand-alone case with the electricity equivalent efficiency for the stand-alone case.

As depicted, there are only a few cases actually leading to a significant benefit in the integration of the two processes,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gasifier</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Bark use</th>
<th>Steam system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 CFB_MeOH</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 CFB_MeOH_B</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 CFB_DME</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 CFB_DME_B</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 CFB_FT</td>
<td>CFB</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 ID_MeOH</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 ID_MeOH_B</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 ID_DME</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 ID_DME_B</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 ID_FT</td>
<td>Indirect</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 EF_MeOH</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 EF_MeOH_B</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 EF_FT</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 EF_FT_B</td>
<td>Entrained Flow</td>
<td>FT Fuels</td>
<td>Integrated</td>
<td>To P &amp; P Mill</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5 – The integration cases with positive of negative effects higher than 1%.
gasification and paper and pulp production. Using a CFB gasifier and producing methanol, with and without bark export, is a good alternative with savings in the 4–7% range. It is also, from an efficiency standpoint, a good idea to integrate the production of DME with the use of either a CFB or ID gasifier, both if bark is or is not exported. The reason for this high performance of the integrated systems with MeOH and DME is the need for low-quality heat in the distillation of the MeOH. Another interesting finding from the study is that out of the 18 integrated cases, only 6 of them yielded a significant benefit. Some of the cases even showed a lower efficiency when integrated than the systems independent from each other. Worst in this respect was the production of FT with ID, CFB and EF gasification respectively.

A brief inventory of the net CO2 emissions avoided by the use of each simulation cases was done. In this, key conversion factors (as shown in Table 4) were utilised as well as the annual incremental production/consumption of the components. The results are displayed in Fig. 5.

All of the studied cases lead to a reduction of CO2 of 0.4–0.9 kg CO2 per kg of dry biomass, where the cases allowing for bark export peak the chart. One of the factors which were not taken into account in the CO2 calculations were the savings in transports for bark which is used onsite, instead of exported from the site. The possibility to export bark is more significant than which type of fuel is produced and the second most important factor in the reduction seems to be the use of a CFB gasifier; also synthesising DME seems to lower the emissions of CO2 to a higher degree than the other fuels.

4. Conclusions

After performing this study, it can be concluded that there is not one given answer to the possibilities and advantages with integrating paper and pulp production with thermo-chemical conversion of biomass to vehicle fuels. In some instances there are advantages with the integration, but this is definitely not the case in all instances. Indeed only 6 out of the 18 integrated cases studied displayed a positive result from integration, when using electrical equivalence efficiency as the metric of comparison; however they boil down to three cases with and without bark export. In addition, 5 cases showed no significant added benefit of integration and 7 cases displayed a negative behaviour as a function of integration. There is no obvious case that stand out as the most beneficial in the calculations, however the synthesis of DME is in all cases assessed a rather good choice; with a change in efficiency from integration ranging from –1% to 4%; this may be attributed to the need of low-quality heat needed in the distillation of methanol.

DME is not the best choice if the electrical equivalence is to be maximised however. In this case the combination of CFB and methanol synthesis should be pursued, if possible with the export of bark increasing the increase from 4% to 10%. The production of FT should according to the chosen measure not be produced; however there is an added value in the production of a non-oxygenated fuel which has not been taken into account in this particular study. The synthesis of DME or MeOH comes out differently depending on the availability of heat for the distillation, which explains why some MeOH cases are better and some worse than their DME counterpart.

The gasifier that has the lowest overall performance is the entrained flow. This may be explained by the loss of sensible heat in the outgoing gas stream due to quenching with water. It is advisable that for considering an entrained flow gasifier to quench the heat with additional coal or biomass addition instead of water. However, this will result in different operational challenges that will have to be addressed.

It can also be concluded from the study that when assessing the CO2 emissions, there is a correlation between the electrical equivalence number and the reduction in CO2 emissions compared to the stand-alone case. This is however not linear since the different fuels produced replace different fossil energy carriers. By choosing a case in which there is a net gain in the electrical equivalence efficiency there may also be a significant savings in the amount of CO2 emitted to the atmosphere. There is however a significant saving in CO2

Fig. 5 – Calculated reduction of CO2 emissions by the use of the respective simulation case in kg CO2 per kg of biomass.
emissions when the export of bark is possible, a factor with larger impact than the choice of fuel to be synthesised and the type of gasifier used. Please keep in mind that the estimates in this paper are conservative since the used paper and pulp mill is quite efficient compared to existing mills today.

Acknowledgements
The Swedish energy agency (Swedish energy agency) is acknowledged for its financial support under project number P32217-1.

Appendix A

| Table A1 – The power generation efficiencies used to calculate electricity equivalent |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Energy carrier  | Power generation efficiency | Reference       |
| Biomass         | 46.2%            | Efficiency in IGCC Plant [22] |
| Bark            | 46.2%            | Efficiency in IGCC Plant [22] |
| Hot water       | 10%              | Use of Opcon Powerbox [23]    |
| Methanol        | 55.9%            | [24]                         |
| DME             | 55.9%            | [24]                         |
| Fischer-Tropsch | 55.9%            | [24]                         |

REFERENCES

Methanol production from steel-work off-gases and biomass based synthesis gas

J. Lundgren a,⇑, T. Ekbom b, C. Hulteberg c,d, M. Larsson e, C.-E. Grip a, L. Nilsson f, P. Tuna d

a Luleå University of Technology, Division of Energy Science, 971 84 Luleå, Sweden
b Grontmij AB, Energy and Power, Stockholm, 47303, 100 74, Sweden
c Nordlight AB, Limhamn, 30084, 200 61, Sweden
d Lund University, Chemical Engineering, 221 00 Lund, Sweden
e Swerea MEFOS AB, Division Process Metallurgy, 971 25 Luleå, 812, Sweden
f SSAB EMEA, 971 88 Luleå, Sweden

HIGHLIGHTS

• The integration of a methanol synthesis process in steel plants increases the gas utilization efficiency.
• Methanol produced by off-gases from steelmaking combined with biomass show competitive production costs versus petrol.
• The integration of a methanol synthesis process in steel plants may reduce the specific CO2-emissions of the plant.

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 26 September 2012
Received in revised form 28 February 2013
Accepted 6 March 2013
Available online xxxx

Keywords:
Methanol production
Steel work off-gases
Biomass gasification
Steel plant

ABSTRACT

Off-gases generated during steelmaking are to a large extent used as fuels in process units within the plant. The surplus gases are commonly supplied to a plant for combined heat and power production. The main objective of this study has been to techno-economically investigate the feasibility of an innovative way of producing methanol from these off-gases, thereby upgrading the economic value of the gases. Cases analyzed have included both off-gases only and mixes with synthesis gas, based on 300 MWth of biomass. The SSAB steel plant in the town of Luleå, Sweden has been used as a basis. The studied biomass gasification technology is based on a fluidized-bed gasification technology, where the production capacity is determined from case to case coupled to the heat production required to satisfy the local district heating demand. Critical factors are the integration of the gases with availability to the synthesis unit, to balance the steam system of the biorefinery and to meet the district heat demand of Luleå. The annual production potential of methanol, the overall energy efficiency, the methanol production cost and the environmental effect have been assessed for each case. Depending on case, in the range of 102,000–287,000 ton of methanol can be produced per year at production costs in the range of 0.80–1.1 EUR per liter petrol equivalent at assumed conditions. The overall energy efficiency of the plant increases in all the cases, up to nearly 14%-units on an annual average, due to a more effective utilization of the off-gases. The main conclusion is that integrating methanol production in a steel plant can be made economically feasible and may result in environmental benefits as well as energy efficiency improvements.

© 2013 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.

1. Introduction

An integrated steel plant normally consists of various process units, such as coking Plant (CP), Blast Furnace (BF), Basic Oxygen Furnace (BOF), secondary metallurgy, continuous casting, and rolling mill. Most plants also have some auxiliary units on site, for instance, lime kiln, oxygen plant and sinter plant. Process gases are generated from the process units of CP, BF and BOF i.e. Coke Oven Gas (COG), Blast Furnace Gas (BFG) and Basic Oxygen Furnace Gas (BOFG). Typical chemical compositions of the gases are shown in Table 1.

The gases are generally used as fuel in different process units within the plant. It is also quite common to supply the excess to a power plant or combined heat and power plant at the site to utilize the process gases for production of power, process steam and/or heat, which are used internally within the plant and sometimes also for external users in the community. Thus, the energy system for an integrated steel plant is large and complex.

Please cite this article in press as: Lundgren J et al. Methanol production from steel-work off-gases and biomass based synthesis gas. Appl Energy (2013), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2013.03.010
Studies however previously been published by authors of this paper involvement of biomass in COG based methanol production has been found. Preliminary and more general investigations regarding mass based synthesis gas can to the authors' best knowledge not have been performed under different boundary conditions, technologies and electricity. The objective was to minimize the cost of steel to produce methanol as valuable byproduct in addition to heat. The process of integrating a CP coking plant into a polygeneration plant with beneficial results has been a way to utilize the off-gases in some cases with synthesis gas based on biomass. Li et al. have recently studied the co-utilization of natural gas and biomass for methanol production with beneficial results [2]. Chabani et al. have investigated the future integrated steelmaking plant with a polygeneration system to produce methanol as valuable byproduct in addition to heat and electricity. The objective was to minimize the cost of steel production under different boundary conditions, technologies and auxiliary fuels (oil, natural gas and pyrolyzed biomass) [1]. Studies regarding use of steel-work off-gases blended with biomass based synthesis gas can to the authors' best knowledge not be found. Preliminary and more general investigations regarding involvement of biomass in COG based methanol production has however previously been published by authors of this paper [4].

The main objective of this work has been to describe and technoeconomically analyze different cases of methanol production from steel-work off-gases (COG and BOFG) and biomass based synthesis gas.

Four different methanol production schemes with the following feedstocks have been analyzed:

- Case A: the excess COG and 40% of the available BOFG
- Case B: the excess COG mixed with synthesis gas based on 300 MWth biomass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound</th>
<th>COG</th>
<th>BFG</th>
<th>BOFG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H₂</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH₄</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C₂H₆</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO₂</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N₂</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LHV[MJ/N m³]</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>7.85</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please cite this article in press as: Lundgren J et al. Methanol production from steel-work off-gases and biomass based synthesis gas. J. Appl Energy (2013), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2013.03.010

For each case, the annual methanol production potential and efficiency, the overall gas utilization efficiency, the methanol production cost and the environmental effect have been assessed.

2. Materials and methods

An overall process integration model of a steel plant has been used to study the integration of a 300 MWth biomass gasifier, syngas conditioning and a methanol synthesis unit into the plant in order to evaluate the effects on the total energy system. The most important modeling constraints are that the process steam balance and the production of district heating are maintained.

The modeling approach has been an iterative process between the overall process integration model and the detailed process models of the biomass gasification unit, the syngas conditioning and methanol synthesis.

2.1. The process integration model

The model is based on mathematical programming, i.e. Mixed Integer Linear Programming (MILP) and a commercial solver CPLEX has been used. The model structure is represented as a network of nodes and branches, which represent process units and energy/material flows, respectively. The different nodes are connected depending on the input and output to/from each process unit. Each node contains linear equations to express the energy and mass balance required in the process unit. Thus an entire energy system is created.

The current model is based on a previous model version designed for the SSAB EMEA plant [5]. The model core is an overall mass- and energy balance for the production chain and separate sub-balances for the main processes which makes it possible to perform a total analysis for the steel plant and to assess the effect of a change in the operation practice for the different processes. In this work, the modeling system has been extended to include a methanol synthesis unit utilizing the excess of off-gases in some cases combined with synthesis gas produced via biomass gasification.

The process integration model provides the possibility to evaluate the different integration possibilities and the effect on the total energy system. Different technical options to increase or decrease the gas generation have been included in the overall optimization.
model. Possibilities to increase the available COG through e.g. increased oxygen utilization in the BF hot stoves [6] and alternative prioritization of the generated COG have been assessed. The effect of changing the BF operation practice through changes in the operation practice e.g. PCI injection rate has also been considered. The objective used in the optimization is minimized flaring and maximized methanol production described according to the objective function:

$$\text{min} = a \sum q_{\text{flared}} - bV_{\text{syngas}}$$

where $q_{\text{flared}}$ is the flared gas energy in BF gas, BOF gas and COG gas. $V_{\text{syngas}}$ is the corresponding syngas volume to the methanol synthesis after blending and gas conditioning. The available gas volume varies between the different cases due to the integration effects between the methanol production and power plant and possible gas prioritization within the steel plant.

The possible integration points between the existing power plant and the methanol production unit is through HP steam surplus, district heat production and tail gas from the methanol synthesis. The HP steam is assumed to be able to be integrated directly into the existing steam cycle. The maximum fuel to the boiler is set at 320 MW but the actual amount is limited by the steam cycle. The total district heat production from the system is 753 GWh. The power plant produces heat and electricity in back-pressure and condensing modes. If the back-pressure load is insufficient further condensing-mode electricity production is possible. The electricity generation is limited to 96 MW (both back-pressure and condensing mode operation).

The district heat is supplied either through the power plant back-pressure operation or from the methanol production system. A decreased heat demand from the back-pressure operation limits the recovered process gases at the power plant, resulting in increased flaring.

### 2.2. The biomass gasifier model

The model is based on pressurized, oxygen-blown bubbling fluidized-bed gasification technology, 300 MWth. The benefits include fuel flexibility and high cold gas efficiency. The drawbacks are need for tar and methane reforming. Therefore, a reformer has been included and raw gas cleaning with hot gas cyclone and filter and water scrubber. Also the gas is cooled from about 900°C producing high pressure steam. The product is a reformed gas which is cooled and cleaned from most alkalis, ammonia, chlorides, metals, tars and particles. The model is based on budget quotations from suppliers which have been integrated also for the steam diagram to complete the material and energy balances, as further described in [7].

### 2.3. Modeling gas cleaning and conditioning

After gasification, the gas is purified and conditioned. Initially, the temperature of the gas is lowered to 400°C to allow for filtration. After filtration the tar content of the gas is removed and any methane in the gas is reacted in a reforming step with oxygen addition [8]. In cases B and C, the COG and COG with BOFG is mixed into the biomass-generated gas upstream of the reforming step. The gases are cooled and the high-quality heat is used for steam generation. Thereafter the gases are controlled to the desired set-point in producing methanol, a CO$_2$/H$_2$-ratio slightly above 2, using a water–gas shift reactor. This shift is operated as a high-temperature water–gas shift reactor. To control the ratio, the gases are split and one stream is passed through the reactor, shifting it to equilibrium whilst the other stream is bypassed [9]. The residual heat is used for steam and district heat generation upon cooling for a Rectisol® CO$_2$ removal.

The Aspen Plus model consists of the most important unit operations. The reformer is modeled as an adiabatic reactor that minimizes the Gibbs free energy. The conversion of methane and lower hydrocarbons is high under the simulated conditions. Following the reformer is a water gas shift reactor. This reactor is modeled as an adiabatic equilibrium reactor. After the shift reactor, the gas is cooled down and CO$_2$ is removed in a Rectisol process. A multistage compressor with 70°C intercooling is used to compress the synthesis gas to 100 bar prior to the methanol synthesis reactor. The recycle ratio is set to 4:1. A second compressor is used for the recycled gas. The methanol reactor is modeled as an adiabatic equilibrium reactor. Heaters/coolers are used wherever necessary.

The methanol synthesis is traditionally performed in a packed-bed catalytic reactor operating at elevated pressure. The catalyst used is most commonly based on copper and aluminum oxides [10]. Due to equilibrium reasons, unreacted feedstock is looped for economic reasons. For the purpose of this simulation, the reaction has been performed at 100 bar pressure and the recycle is set to 3, with a reactor pressure drop of 8 bar. The reactor operates adiabatically with a temperature increase of 210°C. After passing through the reactor, the gas stream is cooled to condense the formed methanol and the non-condensable gas is recycled; part of the recycle is bled off to avoid accumulation of inerts. The condensed methanol is further purified via distillation in two columns, where it is further separated from water and other trace impurities. In addition to methanol production, high-pressure steam (86 bar 300°C), low-pressure steam 15 bar 200°C) and district heating are also produced.

### 2.4. Economic analysis

The economic analysis is based on certain key parameters resulting in a final valuation of the competitiveness of methanol production for the selected plant size. All processes are commercially available at full scale except for biomass gasification which adds some uncertainty. Adding to the production cost is the distribution cost for a correct comparison with fossil fuels and alternative fuels.

As a basis for these calculations certain financial parameters have been specified together with prices of raw material and products, see Tables 2 and 3. The plant produces steam, tail gas and heat which are all sold at assumed market prices for the companies in Luleå.

The investment cost (CAPEX) has been assessed based on conducted studies, third party supplier budget quotations and in-house database information, which have been updated to the first quarter of 2012 and scaled to the studied plant sizes using generally accepted factors. Increases in material prices and engineering costs have been included in the calculations by means of indexation, using generally accepted indices (CEPCI).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interest rate</td>
<td>6.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity part of CAPEX</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan part of CAPEX</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project lifetime</td>
<td>20 years</td>
<td>Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yearly hours of production, methanol</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>Assumption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yearly hours of production, heat</td>
<td>5500</td>
<td>Assumption</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please cite this article in press as: Lundgren J et al. Methanol production from steel-work off-gases and biomass based synthesis gas. Appl Energy (2013), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2013.03.010
The four evaluated cases are described below.

When using mixed energy carriers, efficiency calculations are helpful but not necessarily an appropriate indicator of the “best” system. The electricity equivalents method is therefore used in this paper to represent the overall exergy of the system. It is calculated using power generation efficiencies [15], using the best available technology to the knowledge of the author’s, see Table 4. To exemplify, the methanol efficiency would be calculated by first determining the amount of electricity equivalents that are fed to the system, in the form of biomass, steel-plant gases and electricity. Thereafter the electricity equivalence number of the methanol is determined and, to yield the efficiency, it is divided with the feed number.

The most critical factors are the integration of the gases with availability to the synthesis unit, to balance the steam system of the biorefinery and to meet the district heat demand of the city.

2.5. Case descriptions

The SSAB EMEA steel plant in the town of Luleå in Sweden has been used as case basis. The steel plant is based on the BF/BOF route and an annual steel production level of 2.1 Mton of steel slabs has been chosen. The Blast Furnace (BF) is operated with 100% iron-ore pellets, and is equipped with pulverized coal injection (PCI), normally around 150 kg/t HM (tonne hot metal). The CP produces the majority of the coke used in the BF. There are two Basic Oxygen Furnaces (BOFs converters) in the system, operated with hot metal from the BF and a small amount of scrap. The crude steel is further treated in the alloying processes, CASOB and the RH-vacuum degasser. The steelmaking is followed by two continuous casters. The slabs are transported 850 km south by train to the rolling mill located in the town of Borlänge. The steel work gases are used internally as primary fuel: the CP is under-fired with pure COG, and the hot stoves for the BF are fired with a mixture of BFG and COG. The COG is also used as fuel in various burners at the steel plant as well as for primary fuel in a steam boiler and in a lime kiln. The latter is located in the north geographical location, a surplus of process gases arises. The surplus is therefore used as primary fuel in a combined heat and power plant (CHP), producing steam, heat and electricity. The produced power is used within the steel plant system and the heat covers a main part of the annual heat demand of the community. Drying gas from the power plant is also delivered to a nearby wood-pellet plant. There are large seasonal variations of the district heat load for the municipality. The heat load capacity has a peak of 220 MWth during winter and a low of just 20 MWth during summer.

For each case, the gas utilization efficiency has been calculated. When using mixed energy carriers, efficiency calculations are helpful but not necessarily an appropriate indicator of the “best” system. The electricity equivalents method is therefore used in this paper to represent the overall exergy of the system. It is calculated using power generation efficiencies [15], using the best available technology to the knowledge of the author’s, see Table 4. To exemplify, the methanol efficiency would be calculated by first determining the amount of electricity equivalents that are fed to the system, in the form of biomass, steel-plant gases and electricity. Thereafter the electricity equivalence number of the methanol is determined and, to yield the efficiency, it is divided with the feed number.

The most critical factors are the integration of the gases with availability to the synthesis unit, to balance the steam system of the biorefinery and to meet the district heat demand of the city. The four evaluated cases are described below.

2.5.1. Case A – COG and BOFG

In Case A, the excess COG (656 GW h) and 40% of the BOFG (191 GW h), totally 847 GW h of gas per year is used for methanol production. Energy and material flows are illustrated in Fig. 1. Additional COG is made available by introduction of oxygen enrichment of the hot stoves firing liberating COG, further repriming among the COG users. The CHP is operated on the excess of the steel plant gases BFG and BOFG. The steam and heat generated from the MeOH synthesis is integrated with the CHP. The CHP supplies district heat to the community of 753 GW h annually (sold district heating in the year 2006).

2.5.2. Case B – COG mixed with biomass synthesis gas

In this case, synthesis gas based on 300 MWth biomass is mixed with COG as shown in Fig. 2. The considered biomass gasification technology is based on a fluidized bed gasifier unit, where the production capacity is determined by the heat production required to satisfy the local district heating demand. The CHP is operated on the excess of BFG and BOFG. The steam and heat generated from the MeOH synthesis and the gasifier is supplied to the existing CHP cycle.

2.5.3. Case C – COG, BOFG and biomass based synthesis gas

In Case C, also the BOFG is utilized for the methanol production, see Fig. 3. The same amount of COG is utilized as in the Cases A and B. Additional BOFG of 492 GW h is introduced to the MeOH synthesis together with the biomass based synthesis gas. The CHP is fueled by the BFG. In this operational mode the CHP is operated close to the lower limit of heat value of fuel gas.

2.5.4. Case D – extraction of the hydrogen

In this case, the hydrogen is separated from the COG and then mixed with the biomass synthesis gas as shown in Fig. 4. Hydrogen enrichment among the COG users. The CHP is operated on the excess of BFG and BOFG. The steam and heat generated from the MeOH synthesis and the gasifier is supplied to the existing CHP cycle.

3. Results

Fig. 5 shows the annual production capacities and the methanol efficiencies for the different cases.

Case A results in the smallest production capacity (102,000 ton) but the highest methanol efficiency (70% calculated on an electricity equivalence basis). In Case B, the potential production increases significantly (236,000 ton) but results in a lower efficiency, close to 56%. In Case C, the methanol production increases to 287,000 ton per year with a slightly higher efficiency than in Case B (57%). In Case D, 195,000 ton of methanol per year are produced, but with the lowest efficiency, only 43%. As shown in Table 5, the different cases have different outputs of the other energy carriers. When relating them to the produced methanol amount, the differences in steam production are low, and the only major outlier is the district heat production in Case A, which is unusually low. This is also mirrored in the high methanol efficiency.

3.1. Total site analysis

Table 6 shows the resulting gas balance for the system including gas utilization at the CHP and in the methanol production. In Case A, the total amount of fuel gases to the CHP plant decreases from 2281 GW h to 2128 GW h. The energy in the fuel gases is however still enough to maintain the DH production. The total flaring of process gases decreases to 131 GW h. The decreased flaring and change in utilization of the fuel gas influences the total energy efficiency of the CHP and the combined efficiency based on
methanol, heat and power. The total efficiency increases to 67% as the increased use of COG in methanol production decreases the flared gas amounts, see Table 6.

In Case B, significant amounts of HP steam is recovered from the methanol production, which is supplied the existing steam cycle at the CHP. The steel plant gases supplied to the CHP decreases to 1714 GW h, but the tail gas from the MeOH synthesis is instead added. The recovered HP steam from the synthesis influences the steam cycle of the power plant limiting the amount of off-gases possible to recover. This results in an increased flaring of the Coke plant.

---

Please cite this article in press as: Lundgren J et al. Methanol production from steel-work off-gases and biomass based synthesis gas. Appl Energy (2013), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.apenergy.2013.03.010
off-gases, but anyway increased gas utilization efficiency compared to the reference system.

In Case C, an additional 492 GW h of BOFG is supplied for methanol production. In this case the largest amount of HP steam is supplied to the CHP. The effect of utilizing the BOFG in methanol production can be seen on the amount of gases flared. The total efficiency increases to 65%. The increased HP steam amount supplied to the power plant and the increased DH production from the coke plant make this case interesting.
Fig. 5. Annual methanol production capacities and efficiencies. Blue bars show the production capacities and red bars illustrate the methanol production efficiencies. (For interpretation of the references to colour in this figure legend, the reader is referred to the web version of this article.)

Table 5
Steam, district heating and tail gas outputs of the different cases.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Case</th>
<th>HP steam (kg/s)</th>
<th>LP steam (kg/s)</th>
<th>District heating (MW)</th>
<th>Tail gas (MW)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>17.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>19.8</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>54.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>13.6</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>29.1</td>
<td>41.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6
Gas utilization (GW h/yr).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Ref. 2006</th>
<th>Case A</th>
<th>Case B</th>
<th>Case C</th>
<th>Case D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power plant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel gas</td>
<td>2281</td>
<td>2128</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>2288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFG</td>
<td>1655</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>1390</td>
<td>1472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOFG</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COG</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>207*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tail gas MeOH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP steam</td>
<td>MeOH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gases MeOH</td>
<td>COG</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOFG</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOOG</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2086</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH MeOH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHICHP</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>722</td>
<td>463</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DH total</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power BP</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cond.</td>
<td>272</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>637</td>
<td>636</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeOH</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7
Summary of calculated investment costs, in MEUR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Case A</th>
<th>Case B</th>
<th>Case C</th>
<th>Case D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indirect costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct costs</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indirect costs incl.</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total costs</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>526</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes costs such as project administration and development, legal permits, engineering, interest during erection, insurances, working capital etc. Unspecified costs with own estimations includes startup, functional testing before commercial production, temporary equipment, spare parts and storages.

3.2. Economics

The investment cost has been based on an extensive in-house database with budget quotations, which have been updated to 2Q 2012 and scaled to the studied plant size. The investment cost for the parts has thus been assessed by using in-house information and applying accepted factor and index methods for updating. Due to the rapid fluctuations in steel material and engineering costs the last few years, scaling using relevant indices (CEPCI index, etc.) has been applied to include these changes.

The costs are presented for Cases A–D where every process island has been calculated as a turn-key delivery, i.e. including erection and civil works. In addition, the balance of plant completes the plant. This part includes all the adjacent parts of the plant which do not belong to a specific process island, for example buildings, pipe racks, power supply, etc. Table 7 shows a summary of the calculated investment costs.

The direct costs includes process equipment, bulk material as piping, electrical equipment, instrumentation, tracing and insulation, pipe racks and steel structures, painting, technology and license fees, civil works and erection works, roads and areas for handling of biofuels, spare parts to important process equipment and transportation to the construction site.

One of the most important economic factors is the production cost. It gives an evaluation of how profitable a production of methanol would be for a given capacity of the plant. The production cost has been calculated, where revenues, e.g. district heat which is exported have been accounted for. The production cost is given in EUR per petrol equivalent liter, where the unit cost is adjusted for the differences in the heating value and density of petrol and methanol. The cost of capital is calculated with an annuity of 7.60%.

3.3. Environmental analysis

Converting all the incoming carbon of the different coal types into CO2, 3.457 Mton of CO2 is generated in the reference case, partly emitted in the steel plant partly in the CHP plant. The specific CO2 emission (calculated as total carbon as CO2 divided by the MeOH synthesis results in higher condensing power production operation.

In Case D, the tail gas from the PSA mainly containing CH4 and CO is fired in the CHP plant together with the tail gas from the MeOH synthesis. The DH production from the MeOH synthesis and the HP steam recovered results in increased condensing power production. The corresponding total efficiency decreases to 55%.

In Cases B, C and D, the total power production increases to a maximum, close to 840 GW h, resulting in limitation in the recovery of process gases. In Case A there is still possibility to utilize more process gases.

Taking into account the amount of flared gases, the overall gas utilization efficiencies become 67.3%, 59.1%, 65.0% and 55.1% for Cases A–D, respectively.
indicating which conditions for the different cases are shown in Table 9.

As shown in the table, the coal and iron-ore pellet use is more or less constant in all the cases. There is a slight reduction in coal demand and pellet use in the Cases A–D compared to the reference case due to the fact that the new operation practice suggested with O2 enriched combustion air in the hot stoves results in a minor efficiency improvement. In turn, this results in a small reduction in coal use and consequently reduced CO2 emissions. The specific CO2 emissions for the different cases are shown in Fig. 6 indicating that the emission for the system decreases slightly with the integration of methanol production. The specific CO2 emission for the steel plant is as lowest in Case A as an effect of the decreased flaring of excess gases.

As the total emissions of CO2 decreases from the system, at the same time as methanol is produced, the methanol product should be considered as carbon neutral.

4. Discussions

Integration of a biomass gasifier with a steel plant and its off-gases gives several possibilities and opportunities for adding value to the steel production with new revenues of a high value liquid methanol fuel product. One important integration benefit is that the steel production will not be influenced by operational interruptions in the gasification and synthesis plant. Similarly, the methanol production can partly continue even if the supply of off-gases is interrupted. At the same time it gives many variables and one of the distinguishing factors is to size the biorefinery, not only from a technical perspective but foremost for the economic performance and the competitiveness of the product on an emerging biofuel market. The first criterion is the fuel availability, which at Luleå is not a limiting parameter concerning biomass fuels, as the region is rich in forest fuels. Though, there is an integration on the capacity of available off-gases which then determines partly the size of both up- and downstream processes. It shall be stated that the gasifier capacity used in this study has not been optimized, which is apparent in the cases where the gas flaring actually increase.

The second criterion is to estimate the smallest possible size –justifying integration rather than having a stand-alone biorefinery – and still achieve a production cost which is competitive with other biofuels – and fossil fuels. The latter because the methanol product has highest value as a blend-component in petrol and if no tax exemption will be available then the fuel will compete with fossil based methanol and petrol. This is important as the new Renewable Energy Directive from EU demands declaration on sustainability, which then gives a decision on tax exemption. The current methanol price is about 320 EUR/ton [18] which translates into about 56 EUR/MW h. The value for heat is much smaller and in addition, the heat demand may also be less than 5000 h. The economic conclusion is therefore to focus on (large) methanol production.

Modern natural gas based methanol plants are so called mega plants with annual outputs of >1 Mton or about 2800 ton per day. In Case C roughly 1000 ton per day are produced corresponding to one third of the production of a mega plant. On the one hand, if the plant shall be competitive, it should be essentially larger. On the other, a larger plant will put strain on biomass logistics. A fuel input of 300 MWth=coal ca 1 Mton per year of wood – a substantial amount. In the case of full tax exemption, the sales value would be 134 EUR/MW h (including distribution cost and margins). With such value the biorefinery would not need to be super-large. However, bioethanol or other similar fuel would be closest competitor and ultimately it is the production cost of modern-sized bioethanol plants and the bioethanol market that gives the sales cost for the methanol.

For the steel plant the closest question is the current value of the gas with combustion in the CHP plant for power and heat production contra production of methanol. At the same time the steam cycle of the CHP plant must be balanced against the variations in heat load to minimize need for flaring when there is no use of the off-gases. In summary, there are too many variables and too little known information to make a decisive recommendation on even close optimum values. The export of carbon in coke oven and/or ROF gas can influence the need for emission rights and the economic evaluation.

Taking it from the biomass side of 300 MWth fuel input and other studies for biorefinery production costs gives a production volume that is deemed tentatively feasible. This will give a starting point for a process that is iterative at best and also will depend on location and market.

5. Conclusions

The main objective of this project has been to carry out a techno-economic analysis of the production of methanol from steelwork off-gases, with and without synthesis gas from biomass gasification.

Depending on case, in the range of 102,000–287,000 ton of methanol can be produced per year to costs in the range of 498–658 EUR per ton under the assumed conditions. Translated
to petrol equivalents, the range is in between 0.80 and 1.06 EUR per liter. The lowest production cost is found in Case C, while the hydrogen separation case (Case D) results in the highest production cost. Additionally Case A, where no biomass synthesis gas is involved, reaches the highest methanol efficiency, 70%. From an energy point of view, Case A may be considered as the most promising production case and compared to the current CHP production (reference case 2006), the overall energy efficiency increases by 13% points.

From a systems analysis perspective, the following conclusions can be drawn:

- Methanol synthesis integrated with the steel plant system (Cases A and C) is feasible and shows great potential to improve the total gas utilization in the steelwork system.
- The integration effect of a methanol synthesis unit based on the steelworks gases (Case A) shows more efficient gas utilization than the current situation for SSAB in Luleå.
- Integrating of biomass gasification technology will influence the utilization of the off-gases significantly. The flaring increases, although the total gas utilization efficiency is higher compared to the reference system with production of heat and power.

The main conclusion is therefore that integrating methanol production in steel plants can be made economically feasible and may result in energy efficiency improvements as well as CO₂-emission reductions. Case A (no biomass) and Case C (including biomass) are the most interesting production cases and deserve further investigations.

Acknowledgements

The authors greatly acknowledge the financial contribution of the Swedish Energy Agency and SSAB EMEA. The authors would also like to thank Bio4Energy, a strategic research environment appointed by the Swedish government, for supporting this work.

References
